The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird feng (鳳) which has been regarded as the Bird of the South since the Han dynasty. It is a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty. The University colours are purple and gold, representing devotion and loyalty, and perseverance and resolution, respectively.

The motto of the University is ‘博文約禮’ or ‘Through learning and temperance to virtue’.

These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the Analects of Confucius that the Master says, ‘The superior man, extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, may thus likewise not overstep what is right.’ (Legge’s version of the Four Books)

In choosing ‘博文約禮’ as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.
Unless otherwise specified, the information in this Calendar is accurate as at 1 August 2017.

© The Chinese University of Hong Kong 2017

The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Shatin, New Territories
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
The People’s Republic of China

(852) 3943 6000
(852) 3943 7000

(852) 2603 5544

www.cuhk.edu.hk

Produced by the Information Services Office,
The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Contents

Part 1  General Information  1
  3  The University
  21  The Constituent Colleges
  38  Calendar 2017–2018

Part 2  Establishment  45
  47  University Officers
  49  The Council
  52  Council Committees
  58  College Boards of Trustees
  63  College Committees of Overseers
  66  The Senate
  72  Senate Committees
  73  College Assemblies of Fellows
  81  Advisory Boards and Committees
  95  Graduates Honoris Causa
  101  Honorary Fellows

Part 3  Academic Units and University Extensions  105
  107  Academic Units and Programmes of Studies
  144  University Extensions
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part 4</th>
<th>Research Units</th>
<th>149</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>151 Research Institutes and Centres</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>162 State Key Laboratories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>164 Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>179 Joint Research Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part 5</th>
<th>Professional and Administrative Services Units</th>
<th>187</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part 6</th>
<th>Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid</th>
<th>199</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>201 Fees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>214 Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part 7</th>
<th>University Ordinance, Regulations and Rules</th>
<th>265</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>267 The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>305 Regulations and Rules</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Part 8  | Staff List                                            | 307 |
Part 1

General Information
The University

Origin

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizeable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from mainland China.

In 1957, these three Colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the objective of securing government recognition of their efforts in providing higher education for the young people of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (later Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on the general lines of development for the three Colleges as a whole. In 1960, the government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three Colleges with a view to raising their academic standards.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings, and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the US visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the Colleges on the development of university level courses in arts, science, commerce, and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and in 1962 the government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university could be created from the three Colleges.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the Fulton Report and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of a new university. Shortly after its publication, the Report was approved in principle by the government. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September of the same year. On 17 October 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.
The Ordinance

In November 1975, the Chancellor of the University appointed an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent Colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmer was again invited to serve as chairman of the commission.

The second *Fulton Report* was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The *Report* recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the Colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of the curriculum, the conduct of examinations, and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the *Report* recommended that the University should strive to strike a balance between ‘subject-orientated’ teaching and small group ‘student-orientated’ teaching, and that the latter should be entrusted to the Colleges. This ‘student-orientated’ teaching would be designed to build in the students habits and frames of mind required of experts in their chosen fields and to equip them with the necessary skills for meeting new challenges in a rapidly changing world. A new ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the second *Fulton Report* was enacted in December 1976.

In 1986 the University received a generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the specific purpose of establishing a fourth College, Shaw College. The Ordinance and the Statutes were further revised to provide for its establishment, and it began admitting students in September 1988.

The University cherishes its college system and the vital roles played by its constituent Colleges. To cater for the addition of more than 3,000 undergraduate students upon reversion to a four-year undergraduate curriculum in 2012, the University decided to establish more Colleges. With very generous support from a number of patrons, the University established Morningside College and S.H. Ho College in May 2006, C.W. Chu College and Wu Yee Sun College in May 2007, and Lee Woo Sing College in October 2007. In July 2007, the University has by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, declared Morningside College and S.H. Ho College as constituent Colleges of the University. In February 2008, an Ordinance for the declaration of C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College, and Lee Woo Sing College as constituent Colleges of the University was enacted by the Legislative Council.

The Ordinance and the Statutes of the University are printed in Part 7 of this *Calendar*.
Academic Structure and Policy

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a wide range of full-time and part-time programmes which lead to bachelor’s degrees, master’s degrees, and doctorates.

There are eight Faculties (Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Science, and Social Science), and 59 departments/schools offering 77 major programmes and 74 minor programmes under the four-year curriculum for undergraduate students.

Postgraduate programmes including 41 MPhil–PhD programmes, 28 doctoral programmes, 158 master’s programmes, 16 postgraduate diploma programmes, and one postgraduate certificate programme are offered by the Graduate School through its 59 graduate divisions.

The Senate regulates instruction, education and research. The Faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the programmes of study recommended by the departments/schools, which deliver disciplinary teaching. The Colleges, in turn, support the broader development of students as whole persons in addition to the provision of residential accommodation. All teaching staff and full-time undergraduate students, with a few exception of teachers belonging to research institutes or centres, belong to both a Faculty and to a College.

Undergraduate Studies

At its inception the University’s undergraduate curriculum was based on a combination of the credit unit system and the degree examination system. After a comprehensive review in the mid-1980s, the University decided to adopt a pure credit-unit-based curriculum structure. From 1991–92 onwards, greater flexibility was introduced into students’ selection of courses and pace of study.

Full-time Undergraduate Studies

Throughout the years the University has endeavoured to provide a wide variety of programmes to meet the changing needs of society. In 2017–18, three major and two minor programmes are introduced:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme Title</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Major/Minor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Global Communication</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Degree Programme of Bachelor of Business Administration (Integrated BBA Programme) and Juris Doctor</td>
<td>Business Administration and Law</td>
<td>Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Financial Technology</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship and Innovation</td>
<td>Office of Entrepreneurship and Innovation Education</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Postgraduate Studies

Master’s programmes were first offered in 1966–67, and the number of programmes in 2017–18 is 158. Doctoral programmes were first introduced in 1980–81 and the number of programmes is 28 in 2017–18. MPhil–PhD programmes were first introduced in 2004–05, and the number of programmes is 41 in 2017–18. In addition, 16 postgraduate diploma programmes and one postgraduate certificate programme are offered.

Research and Development

CUHK fosters the development of high-quality research over a broad front in all its eight Faculties. It encourages academic staff to conduct research aimed at expanding the frontiers of knowledge, and also to undertake specific consultancy projects of community value and collaborative projects with industry. The University has also established a number of research institutes, providing the necessary financial support and research infrastructure.

Riding on its research strengths, CUHK aims to promote interdisciplinary research excellence that can deliver benefits, tackle grand challenges, and fulfil societal needs locally, nationally, and globally. As part of its Strategic Plan 2016–2020, the University has prioritized four major research areas that will address some of the most pressing issues facing humankind. These major research areas are China studies, translational biomedicine, information and automation technology, and environment and sustainability. In the seven University Grants Committee (UGC) ‘Areas of Excellence’ exercises, CUHK has secured significant support from the UGC in the following research centres: Center for Genomic Studies on Plant-Environment Interaction for Sustainable Agriculture and Food Security; Centre for Organelle Biogenesis and Function; Institute of Network Coding; The Historical Anthropology of Chinese Society; Centre for Research into Circulating Fetal Nucleic Acids; Chinese Medicine Research & Further Development; Center for Plant and Agricultural Biotechnology; and Information Technology. Good progress is being made in all these research centres by the dedicated, multidisciplinary teams.

At the national level, five State Key Laboratories have also been established at CUHK. The State Key Laboratory of Oncology in South China (CUHK), established in 2006, conducts research into the biology and early detection of cancers particularly prevalent in Asian populations, and seeks to develop novel therapeutics for their treatment. The State Key Laboratory of Agrobiotechnology (CUHK), established in 2008, studies ways of improving rice yields in China by improving the species of rice grown by Chinese farmers. Established in 2009, the State Key Laboratory of Phytochemistry and Plant Resources in West China (CUHK) conducts research into the modernization of traditional Chinese medicine and the application of biotechnology in medical science. The State Key Laboratory of Synthetic Chemistry, established in 2010, advances interdisciplinary basic research. In July 2013, the State Key Laboratory of
Digestive Disease was approved by the Ministry of Science and Technology with the aim of promoting research in digestive disease.

About a quarter of the government’s annual allocation to the University in the form of block grants goes directly or indirectly to research. The University also relies heavily on different external funding sources to support research activities. The Research Grants Council (RGC) remains the major sponsor of research. In the 2016–17 grant application exercise, CUHK staff secured some HK$320 million in RGC competitive grant funding. The University’s high quality of research is also reflected in the many papers published in international and local refereed journals.

CUHK staff have also been active in seeking funding from several other important sources, including the Health and Medical Research Fund, the Health Care and Promotion Fund, the Innovation and Technology Fund, the Quality Education Fund, and various private donations.

Much of the University’s internal funding for research is allocated by the Research Committee. The committee is supported by eight subject panels, each consisting of up to 23 experienced researchers. In addition to allocation of research funding, it is also responsible for evaluating and recommending project proposals for external grant applications. It is supported by the Office of Research and Knowledge Transfer Services (ORKTS) which oversees, develops and administers the University’s policies in these two areas.

**Knowledge Transfer**

CUHK places great value on its interaction with society, and has broadened its range of knowledge transfer (KT) activities. ORKTS strives to promote interactions and partnerships between the University and industrial enterprises through conferences, contracts and licensing agreements, funding schemes, and entrepreneurship capacity building, with the aim of promoting knowledge transfer and creating economic and social impacts.

Licensing income from technology transfer and the number of licences granted have increased significantly over the years. Collaboration agreements were concluded with prominent commercial firms both in mainland China and elsewhere in the world. The Knowledge Transfer Project Fund has supported a total of 160 projects since 2009, many of which were interdisciplinary efforts which promised various social, cultural, environmental and economic benefits.

CUHK encourages students and researchers to contribute to society with the knowledge gained through their research. Launching startups is a direct and visible way of applying academic knowledge and skills for the benefit of the community. ORKTS has collaborated with other units to foster an entrepreneurial environment on CUHK’s campus conducive to innovation and creativity.
The CUHK Pre-Incubation Centre (Pi Centre), established in early 2014, provides workspace, facilities, development and mentorship support to successful CUHK student applicants from all disciplines. Since its inception, the Pi Centre has admitted 47 student teams, 19 of which have already graduated to advanced incubation programmes outside the campus. Meanwhile, the Technology Start-up Support Scheme for Universities (TSSSU), funded by the Innovation and Technology Commission (ITC), encourages both faculty members and students to start technology businesses and commercialize R&D results. Since the inauguration of the scheme in late 2014, the TSSSU has supported 32 startup companies with more than HK$15 million. A new Sustainable Knowledge Transfer Project Fund (S-KPF) was introduced in 2015 to provide seed funding for innovative social enterprises; sustainable ventures that are dedicated to applying professors’ research findings to solve some of our community’s problems. Two social enterprises were launched in 2016 under the S-KPF scheme to serve disadvantaged segments of the locals. To complement these schemes, CUHK offers mentorship and training workshops, and connects TSSSU companies to resources such as the Science Park, accelerators, and investors. Through TSSSU, the University’s intellectual property is translated into products and services to benefit the society. CUHK’s mentorship service has facilitated discussions between TSSSU startups and investors. Some startups have secured significant funding as a result.

Finance

Funding from the Hong Kong SAR government is the main source of income and constitutes 60% of the University’s revenue for capital and recurrent expenses. Income from tuition, programme and other fee, being the next important source of revenue, accounts for about 25% of total income. In addition, the University and its constituent Colleges have endowment funds at their disposal and also receive financial support from private donors for research and other designated purposes. The annual total income for the University is about HK$8 billion.

Negotiations between the University and the government are conducted through University Grants Committee, which is the committee advising the government on the financial requirements of the University.
Lands and Buildings

The University campus, measuring 137 hectares including the newly granted land in Area 39, is located on a tract of land under lease from the government north of downtown Sha Tin in the New Territories. It commands a scenic view of Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east.

The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 150 metres above sea level and has been carved from a rocky promontory into a number of plateaux to provide the sites for buildings of the University and its Colleges, as well as blocks of staff residences.

To date, over 160 buildings, large and small, have been erected on this once barren hillside.

Buildings for central activities, Morningside College and S.H. Ho College are located mainly at the mid-level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the University Station of the Mass Transit Railway (East Rail Line) is the campus of Chung Chi College. At the highest level are United College and New Asia College. Shaw College, Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College occupy the northwest tip of the University campus while C.W. Chu College is situtated at the northern campus.

The following buildings are clustered around the tree-lined University Mall and the University Square: the University Administration Building, the University Library and the Li Dak Sam Yip Yio Chin Building (the library extension), the Tin Ka Ping Building (also an extension of the library), the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Museum, the Sui-Loong Pao Building, the Pi Ch’iu Building (housing the Information Technology Services Centre), the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex), the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (an auditorium and performance hall), the Lady Shaw Building (for the science departments), the Ho Sin-Hang Engineering Building and the William M.W. Mong Engineering Building (for the engineering departments), Academic Building No. 1 (housing the Institute of Mathematical Sciences), the University Science Centre, the Run Run Shaw Science Building, the Choh-Ming Li Basic Medical Sciences Building, and the Mong Man Wai Building (also for the science and engineering departments).

Other buildings on the central campus include the Benjamin Franklin Centre and John Fulton Centre (two amenities buildings with a swimming pool
for staff and students) to the south, the Lee Shau Kee Building (for Faculty of Law and teaching facilities), the Li Dak Sum Building, Fung King Hey Building, and Leung Kau Kui Building (housing the Faculty of Arts and academic facilities) to the west, the University Health Centre, the Lady Ho Tung Hall, the Yali Guest House and the Chan Kwan Tung Inter-University Hall (guest house facilities) to the east. By the main entrance on Tai Po Road stands the Security and Transport Building whilst blocks of staff quarters, postgraduate halls and international houses dot the hilly slopes to the north, including the Lee Woo Sing College and Wu Yee Sun College. The C.W. Chu College is at the toe of the slope. Further north in Area 39, the University’s research hub, is the Lo Kwee-Seong Integrated Biomedical Sciences Building.

Descending towards the bay, one finds the Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex (a student hostel for Chung Chi College), Morningside College and S.H. Ho College, the University Sports Centre, the Kwok Sports Building, the Jockey Club Postgraduate Hall, and on the waterfront, the Institute of Biotechnology and the Simon F.S. Li Building (Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory).

Flanking the road to the University Station are the Shanghai Fraternity Association Research Services Centre, the Fong Shu Chuen Building and Fong Yun Wah Hall (housing a Chinese language centre), Yasumoto International Academic Park (lecture theatres, conference and exhibition areas, and housing the Office of Admissions and Financial Aid, the Office of Academic Links, the Office of Academic Links (China) and the Registry), Wu Ho Man Yuen Building and an integrated teaching building (School of Architecture). Others include the Pommerenke Student Centre (a student amenity complex), Ho Tim Building (housing the Faculty of Education), Esther Lee Building (an academic building complex for various disciplines), Lee Hysan Concert Hall (an auditorium/ performance hall), Chung Chi College Administration Building, the Hui Yeung Shing Building (housing several departments of the Faculty of Arts), the Wong Foo Yuan Building, Chen Kou Bun Building, Sino Building (housing the School of Chinese Medicine and several departments of the Faculty of Education and the Faculty of Social Science) and, across the railway, Cheng Yu Tung Building at Chak Cheung Street (housing the Faculty of Business Administration).

The clinical departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Lui Che Woo Clinical Sciences Building, the Li Ka Shing Medical Sciences Building and the Postgraduate Education Centre at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of the Eastern New Territories at Sha Tin, located about eight kilometres from the main campus.
Residential Accommodation

The University provides several types of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors and students.

- **Staff Housing**
  Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for staff housing. There are about 250 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings and several blocks of quarters for junior staff.

- **Guest Houses**
  The University Guest House provides hospitality and catering for guests on short periods of stay in the University. Together with the Chan Kwan Tung Inter-University Hall, it provides 36 rooms.

- **Student Hostels**
  The University and its constituent Colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

  Chung Chi College has nine hostels: Hua Lien Tang, Lee Shu Pui Hall, Madam S.H. Ho Hall, Ming Hua Tang, Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex, Theology Building, Wen Chih Tang, Wen Lin Tang, and Ying Lin Tang, which provide in total some 1,410 places. At New Asia College, Chih Hsing Hall, Daisy Li Hall, Grace Tien Hall, and Xuesi Hall can accommodate nearly 1,070 students. At United College, Adam Schall Residence, Bethlehem Hall, Chan Chun Ha Hostel, and Hang Seng Hall have a combined capacity of nearly 1,050. Kuo Mou Hall and Student Hostel II of Shaw College provide around 1,160 places. Morningside College provides 300 hostel spaces, while S.H. Ho College, Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College can each accommodate 600 students. At C.W. Chu College, hostel buildings provide 300 hostel spaces. The postgraduate halls and international houses provide about 1,200 places for postgraduate and exchange students.

  With the exception of the postgraduate halls which have hundreds of single rooms, most student hostels provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms. There are also a small number of special rooms for married students without children.

  The Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for medical students at the Prince of Wales Hospital in Sha Tin, the teaching hospital of the Faculty, providing accommodation for 248 senior clinical students.
Academic Dress

- Officers

Chancellor
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of different widths, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, trimmed and edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Pro-Chancellor
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of the same width, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Vice-Chancellor/President
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with a gold band, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple-edged sleeves with a gold band (The purple facings on the sleeves are lined and edged in gold on both sides for the robe of the Provost); black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

Treasurer
A black robe edged with a gold band on facings and sleeves; black cap with a black tassel.

Secretary, Registrar, Librarian, Bursar, and University Dean of Students
A black robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with a black tassel.
University Council Members
A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are lined and edged in gold on both sides; black cap with a black tassel.

Honorary Fellows
A black robe with red facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The red facings are lined and edged in gold on both sides; black cap with a gold tassel.

Graduates
Doctors

Doctor (honoris causa)  Doctor of Medicine  Doctor of Science

Doctor of Education  Doctor of Music

Doctor of Nursing  Doctor of Philosophy  Doctor of Psychology
Doctor (honoris causa)
A red woollen robe with gold trimmings on the front; black cap with a gold tassel; red hood edged with gold.

Doctor of Education
A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in light blue which is the faculty colour for education; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple and light blue edging.

Doctor of Medicine
A scarlet red robe with deep magenta facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; scarlet red hood lined with deep magenta.

Doctor of Music
A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in pale yellow which is the faculty colour for arts; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple and pale yellow edging.

Doctor of Nursing
A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in deep magenta which is the faculty colour for medicine; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple and deep magenta edging.

Doctor of Philosophy
A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple.

Doctor of Psychology
A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in sage green which is the faculty colour for social science; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple and sage green edging.

Doctor of Science
A scarlet red robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; scarlet red hood lined with purple.
Masters
A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves and a Mandarin collar; purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings; black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged in the colour of the respective Faculties as applicable.

Faculty colour for Arts
Business Administration pale yellow
Education grey
Engineering light blue
Law orange
Medicine old gold
Science deep magenta
Social Science mauve
Science sage green
Bachelors
A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves, and a Mandarin collar; black cap with black tassel; black hood edged in the colour of the respective Faculties as applicable. For the following degrees in the Faculty of Medicine, the black hood is edged and bordered respectively as specified below:

- BChiMed  edged in mauve and bordered with deep magenta satin
- BMedSc  edged in deep magenta and bordered with gold satin
- BNurs  edged in deep magenta and bordered with ivory satin
- BPharm  edged in deep magenta and bordered with light purple satin
Liaison with the World of Learning

With the globalization of higher education gaining prominence in the world, the University has been attaching great importance to internationalization and engagement with mainland China in its teaching and research activities, with a view to strengthening its research capacity, education for students, and visibility and impact around the world. Over the years, the University has established and maintained partnerships with a large number of institutions nationally and internationally, including universities, research institutes, centres of learning, government agencies and regional and international associations of higher learning and research.

Academic linkages and programmes at the University are managed by two offices: the Office of Academic Links and the Office of Academic Links (China). The former is responsible for the coordination of student exchange programmes and the University’s internationalization engagements, while the latter is responsible for academic linkages on the mainland and in Taiwan.

Student Exchanges

The history of student exchange at CUHK began in 1965 when the University established its first student exchange agreement with the University of California system. Since then, the University has established numerous student exchange programmes with over 260 partner institutions in 34 countries and regions worldwide. In the 2016–17 academic year, more than 1,000 students participated in student exchange programmes at the University’s partner institutions for a term or an academic year. Besides, some 6,000 short-term experiential learning opportunities outside of Hong Kong were offered by various departments, Colleges and units.

Each year over 1,500 international students study at CUHK as exchange and visiting students. The active international student population at CUHK has made the University a multicultural campus where local and international students learn, live and engage in cultural exchange together.

Some of CUHK’s exchange partners include the University of Pennsylvania and the University of Southern California in the US, the University of British Columbia and the University of Toronto in Canada, University of Cambridge in the UK, Kyoto University in Japan, the University of Sydney in Australia, ETH Zurich in Switzerland, and Tsinghua University and Peking University in mainland China. There are also exchange agreements with institutions in Austria, Belgium, Brunei, Chile, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hungary, India, Ireland, Italy, Korea, Liechtenstein, Mexico, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, Russia, Singapore, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Taiwan, Thailand and Turkey.
International Links

The University aspires to become a leading university in China and the region, and the international university of choice in East Asia. To this end, it seeks to forge alliances with universities, institutions, foundations, government organizations, and international networks across the globe through the Office of Academic Links, the University’s international academic relations arm. The efforts of the Office enable the University to actively foster international partnerships and research collaborations with institutions worldwide.

To facilitate the formation and development of partnerships, the Office administers a number of schemes to promote academic and research collaborations through mobility and conference organization. Some of these schemes include graduate student mobility schemes, faculty mobility schemes and the CUHK Research Summit Series.

The University is a member of a number of international associations and networks that provide platforms for forming partnerships, exchanging ideas and knowledge for teaching and research, and promoting cultural exchange. These include the Worldwide Universities Network (WUN), the Asia-Pacific Association for International Education (APAIE), and the Association of Commonwealth Universities (ACU), just to name a few. Among them, the University is particularly engaged in WUN, of which CUHK is the only member in Hong Kong. WUN is an exclusive network of 21 research-led universities across five continents with a mission to create new, multilateral opportunities for international collaboration in research and graduate education. The Office coordinates interactions within the network and promotes joint academic and research opportunities with member institutions.

In addition to building and maintaining relationships worldwide, the Office is also instrumental in the coordination of all international partnerships and agreements at the University, as well as the establishment of new international academic initiatives. The University currently has over 640 agreements with overseas institutions.

Within the University, the Office assists individual units to identify common areas of interest in teaching and research with overseas institutions and provides advice in realizing joint research, teaching and other academic initiatives.

Every year, more than 150 overseas delegations visit the University, with many leading to collaborative teaching and research projects. The Office is also an outreach arm of the University and actively promotes CUHK abroad.

China Links

The University has consistently developed academic links and research collaboration with educational and research institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan. Both the scope and the mode of exchange activities have expanded considerably over the years.
A variety of academic exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its academic departments with mainland and Taiwan institutions. These include memoranda for research and teaching collaborations, faculty and student exchange programmes, joint curriculum and academic activities. Major partners of CUHK include the Chinese Academy of Sciences (CAS), Chinese Academy of Engineering (CAE), Chinese Academy of Social Sciences (CASS), Fudan University, Nanjing University, Peking University, Shanghai Jiao Tong University, Sun Yat-sen University, Tsinghua University, Xi’an Jiaotong University, Zhejiang University, National Taiwan University, National Cheng Kung University, University System of Taiwan, and Academia Sinica (AS).

Each year CUHK receives about 150 delegations comprising over 2,000 visitors from the mainland and Taiwan. Members of the University go on academic visits to institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan via various channels such as outreach trips led by the University’s senior management, staff mobility schemes, conference attendance, and distinguished lecture series.

The University works closely with mainland and Taiwan institutions on a wide spectrum of research collaborations. These include joint research projects and the setting up of over 60 joint research centres/institutes/laboratories. Currently the University has established five State Key Laboratories as approved by the State Ministry of Science and Technology, namely, State Key Laboratory of Oncology in South China (Partner Laboratory in The Chinese University of Hong Kong), State Key Laboratory of Agrobiotechnology (Partner Laboratory in The Chinese University of Hong Kong), State Key Laboratory of Phytochemistry and Plant Resources in West China (Partner Laboratory in The Chinese University of Hong Kong), State Key Laboratory of Synthetic Chemistry, and State Key Laboratory of Digestive Disease (Partner Laboratory in The Chinese University of Hong Kong).

CUHK also established Key Laboratories under the State Ministry of Education (MoE), including MoE Key Laboratory of Regenerative Medicine (CUHK–Jinan University), CUHK-Microsoft MoE Key Laboratory of Human-Centric Computing and Interface Technologies, and MoE Key Laboratory of High Confidence Software Technologies (Sub-Laboratory, CUHK). CUHK-Sun Yat-sen University Centre for Historical Anthropology, and CUHK-Beijing Language and Culture University Joint Research Centre for Chinese Linguistics and Applied Linguistics were set up as the first two extension units of Key Research Institutes in Humanities and Social Sciences under the MoE in CUHK and Hong Kong.

In recent years, CUHK has also actively initiated or participated in a number of university alliances such as the Guangdong-HK-Macau University Alliance, the Innovation & Entrepreneurship Education Alliance of China, China-UK Humanities Alliance for Higher Education, and the Mainland-Hong Kong-Macau Law Education Alliance, Silk Road University Alliance and Green University Consortium, etc., to enhance partnership and exchange, and expand existing collaborations at university and disciplinary levels by synergizing regional advantages.
Student interflow activities are actively promoted at university, college and faculty levels in CUHK. Every year, CUHK sends over 4,000 students to mainland China and Taiwan for short-term activities. Besides, CUHK aspires to create more interactive opportunities in organizing short-term exchange visits and activities. Examples include cultural interflow camps, research placement programmes and visiting student programmes.

The University and its academic departments constantly organize joint academic activities, such as academic symposia, conferences and summits. Examples include annual academic symposium jointly organized with the National Natural Science Foundation and the lecture series by academicians of CAS, CAE and AS, and by scholars of CASS. Other academic and executive exchange activities include Interflow Programme for Mainland Academic Exchange Executives under the MoE, Summer Institute for Mainland Higher Education Executives and Mainland and Taiwan Visiting Scholar Scheme.

In response to rapid economic growth and the need for high-calibre management executives in mainland China, the University has launched a number of joint academic programmes with its close partners including Peking University, Tsinghua University and Shanghai National Accounting Institute. The University is also involved in providing training courses to governmental agencies, the business sector and universities on the mainland.

The University has also established a number of strategic initiatives in Shenzhen including the CAS-CUHK Shenzhen Institute of Advanced Technology (SIAT), CUHK Shenzhen Research Institute (SZRI) and the Chinese University of Hong Kong, Shenzhen (CUHK, Shenzhen). CUHK, Shenzhen was established in 2012 as an initiative to extend the core educational philosophy and values of the University beyond Hong Kong. It represents CUHK’s commitment to the training of top talent, contributing to the long-term prosperity of the Pearl River Delta and the Big Bay region.
The Constituent Colleges

With the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the Boards of Trustees of the three original Colleges, viz. Chung Chi College, New Asia College, and The United College of Hong Kong, were reconstituted. Each college board is mainly concerned with the management of the movable property and of certain College buildings entrusted to it, as well as the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the College.

Each College is governed by an Assembly of Fellows chaired by the College Head/Master, and this assembly is responsible for making and implementing decisions on various matters relating to the College.

In January 1986 the University received a very generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the establishment of Shaw College with Sir Run Run Shaw as its patron. The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance was enacted in July 1986. Shaw College admitted its first batch of students in 1988.

In 2006, the University received very generous donations from the Morningside Foundation and Morningside Education Foundation Ltd., and from The S.H. Ho Foundation Ltd. in support of its visions to enhance the collegiate system in anticipation of the surge in undergraduate enrolment in 2012 when the University reverts to a normative four-year curriculum. In May the same year, the University Council endorsed the establishing of two new Colleges and named them respectively Morningside College and S.H. Ho College.

In May 2007, C.W. Chu College and Wu Yee Sun College were established with generous donations from benefactors and Wu Yee Sun Charitable Foundation Ltd., respectively.

In October 2007, the University Council further approved the establishment of Lee Woo Sing College with very generous support from the Li Foundation (Bing Hua Tang).

To give legal effect to the establishment of the five new Colleges, The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Morningside College and S.H. Ho College as Constituent Colleges) Ordinance was enacted in July 2007, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College as Constituent Colleges) Ordinance was enacted in February 2008.
Chung Chi College was founded in 1951 by representatives of Protestant Churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning. In 1955, it was formally incorporated under an ordinance of the Hong Kong Government. The College had a modest beginning with borrowed and rented premises in St. John Cathedral, St. Paul’s Co-educational College, no.147 Caine Road and in the Bishop Hoare Memorial Building on Lower Albert Road. In 1956, the College moved to its permanent site in Ma Liu Shui. The College was incorporated as one of the three constituent Colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963. The Theology Division (now named Divinity School of Chung Chi College) was also established for the training of Christian ministers.

Integrating Christianity and Chinese cultures, Chung Chi College endeavours to cultivate love for humanity, open-mindedness, freedom and inclusiveness, nurture talent with insightful knowledge, liberal attitude and global horizon. Its students are expected to have profound understanding in Chinese and Western cultures as well as analytical problem-solving skills to meet challenges of the changing world. Elements of Christian traditions and
heritage as well as the liberal attitude and respect to diverse religions are found at Chung Chi College. Chung Chi's motto *In Pursuit of Excellence* means the continuous strive to improve themselves for serving the society in the best way possible.

The College organizes various cultural and academic activities for students, including seminar, luncheon talks, Annual Education Conferences and invites overseas scholars and artists for short-term visits to the College through Siu Lien Ling Wong Visiting Fellows Programme and Hop Wai Art and Cultural Programme. To further strengthen students’ language skills, activities and programmes including Language Enhancement Programmes, Language Study Abroad Programme and Chung Chi College Toastmasters Club were established.

To enrich their international exposure, the College provides students with a wide array of long-term exchange programmes and short-term overseas trips, such as Student Exchange Programmes, Summer Study Abroad Programme, Study Trips on Exploration of German / French / Japanese Society and Lee Shiu Summer Programme. Each programme has its specific area(s) of focus including cultural exploration, language study, career development, community services, leadership training, etc.

Moreover, the College organizes various interesting activities for students, such as Hong Kong cultural and heritage tours, film screening activities, table-manners and etiquette workshops, eco-tours, etc. Students are also encouraged to take part in activities held by the College Student Union, departmental societies, class societies, the non-resident hall and student residents’ associations.

Chung Chi is the only College with its Service-Learning Centre. Through planning and provision of services, students not only come into close contact with a socially disadvantaged group, but also undergo substantial personal development.

Thanks to over six decades of education work, Chung Chi now has over 26,000 alumni. Students can meet alumni from different departments and generations through the Mentor Programme and the Overseas E-mentoring Programme to enrich their social exposures and widen their social networks.

The College has established various scholarships and endowments, offering around HK$13 million to nearly 2,000 students every year. In 2016–17, over 700 scholarships and awards were granted to students who demonstrated outstanding achievements in different areas including academic, sports, creative pursuits, extra-curricular activities, community and College services. To encourage students to broaden horizon and enrich real-life experience, a series of non-academic related awards and subsidies were established, including: Excel Yourself through Exploration (EYE) Award, Dreaming Through Chung Chi Scheme, S.H. Sung Creativity Award, ‘Seeds of Good Deeds’ Project Award, Quality Activities Award Scheme, etc.

In 2016–17, Chung Chi College had a student population of 3,147 of whom 1,448 were male and 1,699 were female.
New Asia College

New Asia College was founded in 1949 by Mr. Ch’ien Mu and a group of scholars from mainland China. The College aims to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with the Western learning so that students may understand their cultural heritage and at the same time be capable of coping with the challenges of the modern world.

The College has a humble beginning but soon gained public and private support both locally and overseas. Set up in 1959 as a grant college, New Asia College became one of the three constituent Colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963. In August 1973, New Asia College moved to the campus in Sha Tin.

To enrich the cultural and academic life on campus, New Asia College organizes scholarly visits and various cultural activities throughout the year under different programmes such as Ch’ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture, Yu Ying-shih Lecture in History, New Asia Lectures on Contemporary China, New Asia Lectures on Confucianism, New Asia Cultural Talks, Yen Kuo-yung Lecture in Life Science, United Asia Finance Visiting Scholars Programme, Seminar on Chinese Moral Education, and Seminar on Traditional Chinese Culture. Renowned scholars are invited to deliver academic and cultural talks.
In enhancing intercultural exchanges and fostering global understanding, New Asia College has established various exchange programmes with overseas institutions. Since 1993, the College has organized New Asia College-Yale University Student Exchange Programme to enhance students’ understanding of the social, cultural and scientific issues in the two regions. New Asia students may also enrich their international exposure by taking part in the College one-year/one-semester exchange programmes to Australia (The University of New South Wales), Canada (University of Alberta), China (Fudan University, Beijing Normal University, Peking University and Tsinghua University), Czech Republic (University of Economics, Prague), Italy (Bocconi University), Japan (Asia University, Soka University and Kyoto Sangyo University), Korea (Ewha Womans University), the Netherlands (University of Groningen), New Zealand (University of Waikato), Sweden (Malmo University), the UK (University of Leeds), the US (Occidental College, University of Hawaii at Manoa, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, University of Wisconsin-Madison, University of Massachusetts Amherst, University of Washington and Northeastern University), and University System of Taiwan (National Central University, National Chiao Tung University, National Tsing Hua University, National Yang-Ming University) and Singapore (Nanyang Technological University).

To further improve students’ proficiency in both Chinese and English, the College launches the language enhancement programmes which include Spontaneous Attraction—Intensive Training on Presentation and Communication Skills, Social Putonghua Workshops, Social English Workshops, and intensive summer language courses held in mainland China and the UK.

The College also organizes a wide variety of summer activities such as Student Leadership Development Programme, Summer Japanese Language Programme, New Asia-Yale Community Service Exchange, Summer Study Abroad at Cambridge and UC Berkeley, New Asia College-Hunan University Summer Exchange Programme, and Summer Internship Programme, enabling students to develop self-confidence and learn about the socio-cultural systems of other countries. The College actively supports students who would like to attend overseas summer programmes or conduct research projects. Numerous students receive College subsidies through Student Study Trip Scheme and Summer Research Grant Scheme to pursue learning opportunities in summer.

Besides, the College organizes the New Asia Young Scholars Scheme to increase students’ knowledge of Chinese history and culture, and empower them to become responsible individuals towards society as well as equipping them with qualities that contemporary intellectuals and leaders should possess. The students will participate in a series of training programmes, including training on leadership and public speaking skills, workshops on Chinese culture ad various College activities.

New Asia has a student population of about 3,200 and around 40% of the students are provided with hostel accommodation. The College has been implementing the Guaranteed One-year Residence Scheme to ensure every student gets to experience hostel life.
A wide range of College scholarships totalling over HK$6 million are awarded to students who exhibit outstanding academic performance, actively participate in community/student service, demonstrate significant improvement in their studies or experience financial constraints.

New Asia alumni remain an important part of the College. The Mentorship Programme is enriched by many alumni who have committed themselves to sharing their valuable experiences with current students. The College has organized reunion activities for alumni who have graduated for 10 to 40 years with a view to further strengthening ties with them.

**United College**

The mission of the College is to realize its motto *Make One’s Virtues Shine and Renew the People*, and to serve the people of Hong Kong, China, and the world through integrative education, pastoral care, and moral and spiritual enhancement of the young.

United College was founded in 1956 with the amalgamation of five post-secondary colleges: Canton Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu
College, Wen Hua College, and Ping Jing College of Accountancy. The five colleges decided to pool their resources to provide quality tertiary education for local students. The United College of Hong Kong was incorporated under an ordinance of the government in 1957 with a board of trustees as its governing body.

United College became one of the founding Colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963. The College moved from Bonham Road on Hong Kong Island to its present site on the University campus in December 1971.

United College places strong emphasis on whole-person education and broadening the perspective of its students and enhancing their sense of social responsibility. United College’s Distinguished Visiting Scholars Lectures, Annual Workshop and College Assemblies provide intellectual stimuli to both students and staff. A wide range of activities, including those activities by the students’ union and interest groups, Shum Choi Sang Mentorship Programme, leadership training, social services and incentive schemes, Group Sense Innovation and Entrepreneurial Project Award Programme, Toastmasters Club, organic farming and environmental protection events, drama, debate, art and cultural activities, and health series are organized. Through participation in these activities, students develop in personal and social aspects.

Students are given more opportunities to take part in overseas study tours, exchange programmes, as well as non-local cultural and language programmes under the College’s Globe-oriented Active Learning (GOAL) Programme and a wide range of scholarships and awards. Eligible students also receive support to pursue postgraduate studies overseas.

Starting from 2013–14, the College has also organized a new Service-Learning Internship Programme (SLIP) to provide internship opportunities for students to work in overseas NGOs. The Senior Seminar Graduate Research Consultant Scheme was established to assist undergraduate groups in planning and conducting multidisciplinary research for the College’s compulsory general education course of ‘Senior Seminar’, in their final year of studies. University postgraduate students are recruited as graduate research consultants every year, and they will support the course supervisors on one-to-one basis. The Hostel Residence Grant and Off-campus Resident Grant were also established to provide subsidies to needy students for hostel fees or off-campus rental in order to encourage them to participate in college activities. In 2017–18, the total value of the College’s scholarships, awards and financial aid is over HK$10 million, with around 2,800 awards.

The College promotes moral education through the Shum Wai Yau Moral Education Scheme. To reinforce the College motto on ‘Xin Min’ and nurture students to help those in need while participating in social service, the College will continue to support the development of social service programmes among students.

In 2016–17, a total of 3,332 students were assigned to United College, of whom 1,395 were male and 1,937 female.
Shaw College

Shaw College was established in July 1986 through the generosity of Sir Run Run Shaw, a world-renowned philanthropist who kindly accepted an invitation to become the patron of the College.

The College motto, Xiude Jiangxue, is taken from a Confucian saying that highlights the cultivation of virtue and pursuit of knowledge. The College slogan, ‘Excellence with a Soul, Leadership with a Heart’, echoes this motto by promoting the cultivation of a sound moral character in the pursuit of knowledge and the development of caring hearts among those in high positions. The College has also devoted substantial effort to providing its students with opportunities for whole-person development within five major domains, or the ‘Five Pillars’: ‘nurturing moral character’, ‘serving the community’, ‘caring for the motherland’, ‘developing a global perspective’ and ‘protecting the environment’.

Shaw College offers a wide variety of general education courses designed to help students adjust to university life and to provide opportunities for experiential and service learning. College assemblies, high table dinners and high tea workshops also form part of the general education programme, with prominent speakers and persons with special life experiences regularly speaking at engagements aimed at helping students to broaden their horizons.
To broaden their international exposure, students are encouraged to take part in semester- or year-long overseas exchange programmes organized by the College, the Office of Academic Links and various departments. The College also offers a variety of overseas summer and winter programmes that promote cultural exposure, language learning or service to those in need, in addition to internship placements in mainland China and other parts of the world.

Under the ‘Distinguished Visiting Scholars Scheme’ and the ‘ Sir Run Run Shaw Distinguished Visiting Scholars Programme’, world-renowned scholars and experts are invited to speak to students. Past speakers have included Prof. Lee Yuen-tseh, Nobel Laureate in Chemistry; Prof. Yang Chen-ning, Nobel Laureate in Physics; Prof. Yau Shing-tung, recipient of the Fields Medal and Wolf Prize Laureate; Prof. Andrew Chi-chih Yao, winner of the Turing Award; and Prof. Charles K. Kao, Nobel Laureate in Physics and the Father of Fibre Optics, etc. The College also organizes the annual Shaw Prize Lectures, which feature Shaw Prize laureates in the fields of astronomy, life sciences, medicine and mathematical sciences sharing their knowledge and experience.

The College works hand-in-hand with student bodies to enrich campus life by organizing a variety of activities. Annual large-scale student events include orientation camp, ‘Shaw Lane’ evening bazaar, College Founder’s Day celebrations and a singing contest, ‘Shaw Sing’. Shaw College’s many student societies, ranging from sports clubs, departmental societies and general interest clubs to the Rotaract Club and Band Society, also present activities of their own design.

In addition to recognizing academic excellence, the College also encourages non-academic achievements and has established scholarships and awards to reward active participation or outstanding performance in extracurricular activities, community services, sports as well as the possession of leadership abilities and other talents. Close to a thousand scholarships and awards are available either by nomination or open application.

There are a number of facilities that cater to the needs of staff and students. For example, the Multi-Purpose Learning Centre in the Huen Wing Ming Building is a self-learning hub that also facilitates student interaction. The Lecture Theatre auditorium is ideal for seminars and various activities, whilst the Yueh Chiao Art Gallery on the first floor is frequently used for exhibitions. Sports facilities include an indoor sports and multi-purpose hall, gymnasium, table tennis room, dancing room and outdoor basketball/volleyball court. Other facilities include the Lam Kin Chung Computer Laboratory, a multimedia laboratory, the Lee Woo Sing Hong Kong History Resource Centre, self-study room and music rooms featuring the first band room on the CUHK campus. Kuo Mou Hall Student Hostel and Student Hostel II accommodate more than 1,211 students. The College also provides dining facilities for students and staff members. Adjacent to Student Hostel II is the HERBSnSENSES Chinese Medicinal Plants Garden featuring a statue of Dr. Sun Yat-sen in the centre and a barbecue site nearby. There is also an Alumni Trail lined with plaques engraved with the names of College graduates.
Morningside College

Morningside College was established in 2006 with a generous and imaginative donation from the Morningside Foundation. The College is conveniently located near the University Sports Centre, and just minutes from University Station and various teaching, research and service facilities. Newly constructed student hostels and dining facilities command stunning views of Tolo Harbour. Prof. Sir James Mirrlees, Nobel Laureate in Economic Sciences and Distinguished Professor-at-Large at CUHK, is the Master.

Morningside is fully residential and accommodates 300 students. The relatively small size allows for a level of intimacy amongst students and style of learning that are possible only in a small, cohesive community. Students take rigorous general education courses in seminar settings conducive to discussion, discursive writing and debate. These courses are designed to sharpen their intellectual acumen and equip them with the ability to engage in independent, reflective and critical thinking.

The College students value ideas, diversity, creativity, individuality, and civic responsibility. The Morningside student body is one of the most diverse student bodies at the University, with residents from many countries and regions.
College fellows and distinguished visitors also contribute time, energy and thought to enriching college life. The College aims to help students to develop the values, intellectual breadth and practical skills needed to play leading roles in a wide range of disciplines and professions.

A sense of social responsibility and engagement is central to the Morningside ethos. All of the students take an active part in community service activities throughout their university years. These and other activities lead them to a deeper understanding of themselves and of how they can make a positive impact on the world.

---

**S.H. Ho College**

S.H. Ho College was founded in 2006, with a generous donation from The S.H. Ho Foundation. The College admitted its first cohort of students in August of 2010 and accommodates 600 students on a fully residential and communal dining basis.

S.H. Ho College provides a platform for students to strive to achieve their dreams, and provides support along the way. The College draws its motto, *Culture, Morals, Devotion and Trustworthiness*, from *The Analects of Confucius*, as these qualities are vital in nurturing prominent leaders who serve the community.
Sitting at the heart of CUHK, the College campus is located on University Avenue. It is within easy walking distance of the University Station. The two student hostels, Ho Tim Hall and Lee Quo Wei Hall—each comprising 300 hostel places, music room, fitness room, learning commons, well-being development space ‘The Wells’, play room and grass field—are together home to 600 students.

To enable students to experience different cultures, acquire language skills and explore their own identities, S.H. Ho College offers a variety of overseas experience programmes. The College strives to achieve the goal that above 80% of its students have overseas experiences. This will be achieved by means of exchange programmes, summer study abroad programmes, summer language study programmes, cultural visits and service-learning.

Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun, a renowned international expert in agricultural biotechnology, was appointed as the Master of S.H. Ho College in 2009. Professor Sun is currently an Emeritus Professor of Biology at CUHK, and a member of the Chinese Academy of Engineering.

---

**C.W. Chu College**

Founded in 2007, C.W. Chu College is named after Dr. Chu Ching-wen (1906–1996), a prominent industrialist and a remarkable philanthropist who spent the larger part of his career in Hong Kong. The values which the late Dr. Chu exemplified are encapsulated in the College motto *Cultus et Beneficentia* (cultivating oneself and benefitting the community). The vision statement of the College embodies four elements: *intimate, international, intellectual, involved*, and aims to nurture graduates with leadership, generosity, intellectual clarity and morality. Instead of an administration-centred student discipline system, the College encourages students, who will pledge an Honour Code upon admission, to take primary responsibility for managing the Code and dealing with any behaviour that is not consistent with it—in a spirit of maturity and self-governance.

With a student membership of only 300, the College places strong emphasis on student-teacher interactions. It offers four years of undergraduate residence, and communal dining three times a week, catalyzing students to build enduring bonds. High table dinners, one highlight of communal dining, allow students to learn from the wisdom and experience of leaders in society. The College admits no more than 75 students per year, with an expectation of 35% (including incoming exchange students) coming from outside Hong Kong.
College fellows and teachers likewise come from many different backgrounds, enabling students to experience and share multicultural perspectives. Students broaden their horizon and enrich their social exposure through the mentorship scheme, which extends and realizes the vision and mission of the College. Mentors are experienced and leading figures from all walks of life, including a ready network of Chu Scholars, and will offer advice and guidance on students’ personal development.

The College provides around 60 scholarships each year to recognize students with outstanding academic achievements. Bursaries are also provided on a need basis to help defray some of the extra costs of hostel accommodation and communal dining. The College also supports students to go on academic exchange abroad, and organizes various service programmes for them to develop responsibility and leadership.

The general education programme at C.W. Chu College consists of a credit-bearing component, including an induction course for Year 1 students and a capstone course for Year 4 students; and non-formal component that carries no credit units which includes required extended orientation for freshmen, communal dining, high table dinners and voluntary social service. There are no College Assemblies.

C.W. Chu College is situated at Campus Circuit North, blending in with the lush and green surroundings. In addition to undergraduate living quarters, the buildings also house dining and amenity facilities for the entire College membership and purpose-built space for tutorials, seminars and other collegiate activities.

Prof. Wai-Yee Chan, Professor of Biomedical Sciences and Director of the School of Biomedical Sciences, was appointed Master of C.W. Chu College with effect from 1 January 2017. Professor Chan is committed to implementing the
College motto *Cultus et Beneficentia* and to perpetuate the spirit of Dr. Chu Ching-wen in making the opportunity to be educated available to deserving ones.

---

**Wu Yee Sun College**

Wu Yee Sun College was established in 2007 by the generous support of the Wu Yee Sun Charitable Foundation Limited. The College has approximately 1,200 students in total, with about 300 students joining every year. The founding class was admitted in September 2012.

The College motto is *Scholarship and Perseverance*. Through its diverse general education programmes, vibrant college student life, and numerous cultural and overseas exchange opportunities, the College broadens students’ horizons (*Scholarship*), and encourages them to forge ahead (*Perseverance*) in contributing to society and leading a productive and rewarding life.

In support of the College mission of ‘Entrepreneurial Spirit with Social Responsibility’, the College creates a dynamic learning atmosphere that instills in students a drive for social entrepreneurship, a passion for creativity and innovation, and acumen in pursuing new projects and ideas, not only for personal gain but also for the common good.
A wide variety of college activities and programmes designed according to its mission were launched, including cultural and exchange programmes, service-learning programmes, internship programmes, professional learning scheme, college forums, global vision and experience talks, outward bound leadership training, mentorship programme, student advisor scheme and aesthetic programmes, etc. The College establishes the Creativity Laboratory which commits itself to creating a dynamic learning atmosphere for students to develop the drive for creativity and innovation. As the College's new initiative, the House of Sunny Living aims to promote healthy and sunny lifestyle among its students. The College particularly encourages students to develop their own initiatives and projects related to community service, cultural development or expeditions. Support from the College in terms of project grants and faculty resources can also be secured.

The College offers a wide range of scholarships to reward students with outstanding performance in academic, creative sphere, social endeavours, environmental conservation, arts, sports, etc., by offering Admission Scholarships and Awards, Scholarships for Academic Excellence, Student Exchange Scholarships and Awards, Awards for Creativity, Student Development and Talent. Financial aid is also available to students in need.

The College is located on Residence Lane 1. Its student hostels accommodate 600 students in 300 twin rooms. The College implements Guaranteed Residence Scheme offering every student an opportunity to experience hostel life. The scheme guarantees that students with normative study period of four years or above can have at least one-year hostel accommodation. Although commuter students do not live on campus, they can still enjoy campus life by treating the College as their second home, interacting with fellow students and participating in various hall activities in the College’s comfortable non-residential halls.

Other top-notch learning facilities and amenities include the learning commons, College gallery, College theatre, Yan Chak Study Room, seminar rooms, full sea-view gymnasium, music rooms, and multi-purpose sports room. All these amenities surround the inspiring central courtyard and Terrace of Dreams, where students engage in lively activities and enjoy reading and chatting.

The Master of Wu Yee Sun College, Prof. Anthony T.C. Chan took office on 1 August 2017. He is Li Shu Fan Professor of Clinical Oncology, Associate Dean of Medicine, Chief of Service of the Department of Clinical Oncology, Director of the Sir Y.K. Pao Centre for Cancer at the Prince of Wales Hospital and Director of the Hong Kong Cancer Institute.
Lee Woo Sing College was established in 2007 with very generous support from the Li Foundation (Bing Hua Tang). Located by Residence Road, the campus buildings are designed to blend in with the natural surroundings and the picturesque scenery of Tolo Harbour. Besides the installation of an advanced security system on campus, the College offers a high-quality living environment with a wide range of learning and recreational facilities. It also provides four unique catering outlets: Shanghainese restaurant, coffee lounge, sandwich bar and food court.

The College motto, *Wisdom, Humanity, Integrity, Harmony* is taken from a Confucian saying that highlights the cultivation of virtue and pursuit of knowledge. The emblem of the College is made up of three ancient Chinese characters—people, mountain, and harmony which embraces nurturing leaders, emphasising the interaction with the nature, and maintaining a harmonious culture.

The College provides various experiential learning opportunities to facilitate the whole-person development of students. The design of general education programme emphasises interaction between teachers and students.
Besides College Assembly and High Table Dinner, regular forums are held for teachers and students to exchange their views on current local and international issues. There is also a wide range of cultural and musical programmes, as well as student development activities which aims to widen students’ horizon. These include Chinese Culture Month, Traditional Chinese Opera Performance, Seminar on Successful Charismatic Leadership, WS Choir Annual Performance, visiting scholar programmes, and student exchange activities.

To advocate the importance of green life and sustainability, the College has implemented a number of new energy-saving technologies and measures on campus. These include the installation of the first Hong Kong in-room digital meter with Octopus payment system, a high-efficiency CIGS solar energy system, an individual energy-saving fridge in student hostels and a catering centre food waste management scheme. The College’s Sky Garden (an organic farming garden) and Green Ambassador Programme help to raise students’ awareness of protecting the environment. In 2014, the College won the silver award (under the category of Public Organization, Utility, University) in the GREENPLUS Award organized by CLP and in 2017, the Platinum rating under the ‘Building Environmental Assessment Method (BEAM)’.

The College nourishes a caring, supportive and harmonious community via diverse activities, such as orientation programme for new students, International Cultural Night, Sunset Concert and Mooncake Making to encourage the embracing of different cultures among students. The College values students’ suggestions and ideas through regularly held tea gathering sessions between teachers and students.

The College will be celebrating its 10th anniversary this year. With the theme, ‘Grow with LOVE; Flourish with HARMONY’, the College will continue to promote a caring culture, and open the eyes of students through meaningful college life and activities.
Calendar 2017–2018

Teaching Terms

Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

(Except MBChB Programme)

First term 4 September – 2 December 2017
Second term 8 January – 21 April 2018
Summer session 14 May – 30 June 2018

MBChB Programme (six-year curriculum)

Year 1
First term 4 September – 2 December 2017
Second term 8 January – 21 April 2018

Year 2
First term 4 September – 2 December 2017
Second term 8 January – 21 April 2018

Year 3
First term 4 September – 2 December 2017
Second term 8 January – 15 June 2018

Year 4
Teaching period 3 July 2017 – 11 May 2018

Year 5
Teaching period 3 July 2017 – 27 April 2018

Year 6
Teaching period 5 June 2017 – 22 June 2018
Postgraduate Programmes*

Two-term Programmes

First term  4 September – 2 December 2017  
Second term  8 January – 21 April 2018  
Summer term  14 May – 30 June 2018  

Three-term Programmes

Type A

First term  4 September – 2 December 2017  
Second term  8 January – 7 April 2018  
Third term  9 April – 16 June 2018  
Summer term  19 June – 28 July 2018  

Type B

First term  4 September – 2 December 2017  
Second term  4 December 2017 – 3 March 2018  
Third term  5 March – 16 June 2018  
Summer term  19 June – 28 July 2018  

Four-term Programmes

First term  4 September – 11 November 2017  
Second term  13 November 2017 – 15 February 2018  
Third term  20 February – 12 May 2018  
Fourth term  14 May – 28 July 2018  

* Some programmes may have different term dates. Please refer to the Graduate School homepage (www.gs.cuhk.edu.hk) for details.
# Meetings, Events & Holidays

## 2017

### August

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **4** Senate meeting
- **4** Senate meeting
- **6** Senate meeting
- **6** Senate meeting
- **8** Faculty Board of Law meeting
- **10** Faculty Board of Law meeting
- **12** Faculty Board of Law meeting
- **14** Faculty Board of Law meeting
- **16** Faculty Board of Law meeting
- **18** Faculty Board of Law meeting
- **20** Faculty Board of Law meeting
- **22** Faculty Board of Law meeting
- **24** Faculty Board of Law meeting
- **26** Faculty Board of Law meeting
- **28** Faculty Board of Law meeting

### September

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **4** Inauguration Ceremony for Undergraduates
- **8** Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
- **12** Executive Committee of Graduate Council meeting
- **22** Executive Committee of Graduate Council meeting
- **26** Faculty Board of Education meeting
- **30** Faculty Board of Education meeting

### October

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **4** Senate meeting
- **4** Senate meeting
- **6** Senate meeting
- **6** Senate meeting
- **8** Senate meeting
- **10** Senate meeting
- **12** Senate meeting
- **14** Senate meeting
- **16** Senate meeting
- **18** Senate meeting
- **20** Senate meeting
- **22** Senate meeting
- **24** Senate meeting
- **26** Senate meeting
- **28** Senate meeting

- **18** Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
- **20** Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
- **21** Orientation Day for Undergraduate Admissions
- **25** Faculty Board of Science meeting
- **27** Faculty Board of Arts meeting
**NOVEMBER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 7 Faculty Board of Education meeting
- 16 83rd Congregation for Conferment of Bachelor’s and Master’s Degrees
- 22 Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
- 24 Graduate Council and its Executive Committee meeting
- 25 Alumni Homecoming Day
- 30 84th Congregation for Conferment of Honorary and Doctoral Degrees

**DECEMBER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 1 Senate meeting

**2018**

**JANUARY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 31 Faculty Board of Law meeting
### FEBRUARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 7 Faculty Board of Science meeting
- 9 • Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
  • Executive Committee of Graduate Council meeting
- 11 Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
- 12 Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
- 15–21 Lunar New Year vacation

### MARCH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 6 Faculty Board of Education meeting
- 8 Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
- 11 • Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
- 22 Faculty Board of Arts meeting
- 28 Senate meeting

### APRIL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 11 • Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
  • Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
- 20 Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
- 25 Faculty Board of Law meeting
- 27 Executive Committee of Graduate Council meeting
### MAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **24** Faculty Board of Arts meeting

### JUNE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **5** Faculty Board of Education meeting
- **6** Senate meeting
- **13** Faculty Board of Science meeting
- **15** Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
- **27** Faculty Board of Law meeting

### JULY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **18** Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
- **20** Executive Committee of Graduate Council meeting
Part 2
Establishment
University Officers

Chancellor
The Chief Executive of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
the Honourable Mrs. Carrie Lam Cheng Yuet-ngor 林鄭月娥

Vice-Chancellor/President
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (until 31 December 2017)
Prof. Rocky S. Tuan 段崇智 (from 1 January 2018)

Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents
Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生, Provost
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清
Prof. Poon Wai-yin 潘偉賢
Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培
Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培, Vice-President

Treasurer
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Head of Chung Chi College
Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平

Head of New Asia College
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Head of United College
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

Head of Shaw College
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

Dean of the Graduate School
Prof. Lutz-Christian Wolff
Dean of Arts  
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Dean of Business Administration  
Prof. Chan Kalok 陳家樂

Dean of Education  
Prof. Alvin S.M. Leung 梁湘明

Dean of Engineering  
Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平

Dean of Law  
Prof. Christopher Gane

Dean of Medicine  
Prof. Francis K.L. Chan 陳家亮

Dean of Science  
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Dean of Social Science  
Prof. Chiu Chi-yue 趙志裕

Secretary  
Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

Registrar  
Ms. Kitty W.H. Yu 余蕙卿

Librarian  
Ms. Louise Jones

Bursar  
Ms. Salome Y.P. Lam 林月萍

University Dean of Students  
Prof. Edwin H.Y. Chan 陳浩然
The Council

Chairman
Dr. Norman N.P. Leung 梁乃鵬

Vice-Chairman
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾

Vice-Chancellor/President
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (until 31 December 2017)
Prof. Rocky S. Tuan 段崇智 (from 1 January 2018)

Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents
Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生，Provost
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清
Prof. Poon Wai-yin 潘偉賢
Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培

Treasurer
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Life member appointed by the Council
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗

Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members*
Mr. Aubrey K.S. Li 李國星
Mr. Alfred W.F. Hau 侯運輝
Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉
Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌
Ms. Lina H.Y. Yan 殷巧兒
Mr. Hamen S.H. Fan 范思浩
Mr. Clement S.T. Fung 馮兆滔

* In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College
The Head of each College*
Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
Prof. Chan Kalok 陳家樂
Prof. Alvin S.M. Leung 梁湘明
Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平
Prof. Christopher Gane
Prof. Francis K.L. Chan 陳家亮
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. Chiu Chi-yue 趙志裕
Prof. Lutz-Christian Wolff

One Fellow of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows*
Prof. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱
Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安
Prof. Huang Yu 黃聿
Prof. Justin C.Y. Wu 胡志遠

Three members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate
Prof. Chan Wai-yee 陳偉儀
Prof. Dennis Y.M. Lo 盧煜明
Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培

Six persons nominated by the Chancellor
Dr. Kenneth T.K. Chu 朱鼎健
Dr. Maggie M.K. Koong 孔美琪
Mr. Vincent M.K.H. Lee 李君豪
Ms. Cecilia S.W. Lee 李秀慧
Dr. Norman N.P. Leung 梁乃鵬
Mr. Dickson D.S. Lo 盧廸生

Three persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number
The Honourable Cheung Yu-yan 張宇人
The Honourable Ho Kai-ming 何啟明
The Honourable Lau Kwok-fan 劉國勳

* In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College
Not more than six other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council

Dr. Ho Tzu-leung 何子樑
Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾
Dr. Anita F.Y. Leung 梁鳳儀
Mr. Thomas C.B. Liang 梁祥彪
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Not exceeding three members elected by the Convocation from among its members

Dr. Chan Chi-sun 陳志新 (until 31 August 2017)
Mr. Michael P.K. Chan 陳碧橋 (from 1 September 2017)
Mr. Enders W.H. Lam 林偉雄
Mr. Anthony T.T. Yuen 阮德添

Senior Adviser to the Council

Dr. Edgar W.K. Cheng 鄭維健

Secretary of the Council

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培
Council Committees

Administrative and Planning Committee

Chairman
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (until 31 December 2017)
Prof. Rocky S. Tuan 段崇智 (from 1 January 2018)

Members
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Prof. Edwin H.Y. Chan 陳浩然
Prof. Francis K.L. Chan 陳家亮
Prof. Chan Kalok 陳家樂
Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清
Prof. Chiu Chi-yue 趙志裕
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平
Prof. Christopher Gane
Ms. Salome Y.P. Lam 林月萍
Prof. Alvin S.M. Leung 梁湘明
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培
Prof. Poon Wai-yin 潘偉賢
Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生
Prof. Lutz-Christian Wolff
Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美
Ms. Kitty W.H. Yu 余蕙卿

Member & Secretary
Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培
Audit Committee

Chairman
Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Members
Ms. Cecilia S.W. Lee 李秀慧
Dr. Eric K.C. Li 李家祥
Mr. Anthony T.T. Yuen 阮德添

Secretary
Mrs. Amelia Wong 黃陳慰冰

Campus Planning and Building Committee

Chairman
Mr. Dickson D.S. Lo 盧廸生

Members
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Mr. Stewart K.C. Cheng 鄭錦超
Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平
Mr. Alfred W.F. Hau 侯運輝
Mr. Enders W.H. Lam 林偉雄
Ms. Salome Y.P. Lam 林月萍
Mr. Leung Koon-kee 梁冠基
Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培
Prof. Edward Y.Y. Ng 吳恩融
Mr. Robert K.K. Shum 岑啓基
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 佘濟美

Member & Secretary
Mr. Fung Siu-man 馮少文
Executive Committee of the Council

Chairman
Dr. Norman N.P. Leung 梁乃鵬

Members
Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾
Mr. Dickson D.S. Lo 劉廸生
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (until 31 December 2017)
Prof. Rocky S. Tuan 段崇智 (from 1 January 2018)
Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生
Mr. Anthony T.T. Yuen 阮德添

Secretary
Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

Finance Committee

Chairman
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Members
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾
Mr. Aubrey K.S. Li 李國星
Mr. Thomas C.B. Liang 梁祥彪
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (until 31 December 2017)
Prof. Rocky S. Tuan 段崇智 (from 1 January 2018)
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

Secretary
Ms. Salome Y.P. Lam 林月萍

Senior Advisers
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪
Honorary Degrees Committee

Chairman
The Chancellor

Members
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Prof. Francis K.L. Chan 陳家亮
Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清
Mr. Hamen S.H. Fan 范思浩
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平
Dr. Ho Tzu-leung 何子樑
Dr. Norman N.P. Leung 梁乃鵬
Prof. Dennis Y.M. Lo 盧煥明
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (until 31 December 2017)
Prof. Rocky S. Tuan 段崇智 (from 1 January 2018)
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

Secretary
Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

Honorary Fellowship Committee

Chairman
Dr. Norman N.P. Leung 梁乃鵬

Members
Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文
Mr. Thomas C.B. Liang 梁祥彪
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (until 31 December 2017)
Prof. Rocky S. Tuan 段崇智 (from 1 January 2018)
Ms. Lina H.Y. Yan 殷巧兒

Secretary
Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培
Committee on Institutional Advancement

Chairman
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Members
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾
Dr. Anita F.Y. Leung 梁鳳儀
Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉
Mr. Thomas C.B. Liang 梁祥彪
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (until 31 December 2017)
Prof. Rocky S. Tuan 段崇智 (from 1 January 2018)

Secretary
Ms. Janet Y.W. Chow 周瑤慧

Risk Management Committee

Chairman
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Members
Prof. Edwin H.Y. Chan 陳浩然
Prof. Francis K.L. Chan 陳家亮
Dr. Michael M.Y. Chang 張明遠
Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清
Ms. Lavender W.Y. Cheung 張宏艷
Mr. Enders W.H. Lam 林偉雄
Ms. Salome Y.P. Lam 林月萍
Ms. Corinna Lee 利順琦
Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美
Ms. Kitty W.H. Yu 余蕙卿

Secretary
Mr. Alfred M.H. Wong 黃文興

Terms of Service Committee

Chairman
Mr. Anthony T.T. Yuen 阮德添
Members
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平
Mr. Alfred W.F. Hau 侯運輝
Dr. Maggie M.K. Koong 孔美琪
Ms. Salome Y.P. Lam 林月萍
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (until 31 December 2017)
Prof. Rocky S. Tuan 段崇智 (from 1 January 2018)
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

Member & Secretary
Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

University Tender Board
Chairman
Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉

Member
Prof. Chan Kalok 陳家樂
Mr. Enders W.H. Lam 林偉雄

Member & Secretary
Mr. Fung Siu-man 馮少文

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Foundation Ltd.
Board of Directors
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (Chairman) (until 31 December 2017)
Prof. Rocky S. Tuan 段崇智 (Chairman) (from 1 January 2018)
Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清
Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪
Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平

Secretary
Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培
College Boards of Trustees

Chung Chi College

Chairman
Mr. Aubrey Kwok-sing Li 李國星

Vice Chairman
Mr. Alfred Hau Wun Fai 侯運輝

Members representing church organizations in Hong Kong
Mr. Au Chi Wai, David 區志偉
The Very Rev. Fan Chun Ho, Samson Jeremiah 范晉豪
The Rev. Dr. Lam Sung Che 林崇智
The Rev. Dr. Bettsy Ng 吳碧珊
The Rev. So Shing Yit, Eric 蘇成溢
The Rev. Dr. Nicholas Ho-fai Tai 戴浩輝
Dr. Wong Fook Yee 王福義
Mr. Wong Kwok Kong 王國江
Mr. Yau Chung Wan 丘頌云
Prof. Ying Fuk Tsang 邢福增

Representative(s) of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia
Mr. Cheng Man Shan, Ricky 鄭文珊
Dr. Wong Wai Ching Angela 黃慧貞

Members co-opted by the board
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
Mr. Frank C. Chen 陳晴佑
Dr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章
Mr. Kwok Chi-leung, Karl 郭志樑
Mr. Kwong Wing Cheong, Thomas 鄭榮昌
Dr. Leung Fung Yee, Anita 梁鳳儀
Mr. John K.H. Li 李國謙
Mr. Lu Yuen Shun, Joseph 呂元信
Dr. Lui Siu Fai 雷兆輝
Dr. Pang Yuk Wing, Joseph 彭玉榮
Mr. So Hung, Raymond 蘇雄
Mrs. Tsang Chan Kwai Mui, Carol 曾陳桂梅

College academics and others
Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平 (Head of College)
Mr. Lam Ho Yan Walter 林豪恩 (Acting Chaplain)
Prof. Fung Tung 馮通 (Fellow)
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡 (Fellow)
Ms. Yu Miu Wan 余妙雲 (Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association)
Mr. Chan Cho Biu, Eric 陳卓標 (College Alumni Association)
Mr. Chan Shu Wai, Jimmy 陳樹偉 (College Alumni Association)

Secretary
Dr. Cheung Mei-chun, Jane 張美珍

New Asia College

Chairman
Mr. Leung Ying-wai, Charles 梁英偉

ex officio Members
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正 (Head of College)
Ms. Loper, Kelley Ann (Representative of Yale-China Association)

Members nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong
Mr. Jesse Friedlander
Mr. Wong Yeuk-hang, Terence 王若衡

Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong
Prof. Tsao Sai-wah, George 曹世華

Members nominated by the College Alumni Association
Mr. Wong Ho-chiu 黃浩潮
Mr. Yiu Chun-hong, Anthony 姚淙康

Members nominated by the Assembly of Fellows of New Asia College
Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安
Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濠

Members of the community-at-large nominated by the board
Dr. Chan Chi-sun 陳志新
Mr. Chan Kai-ho, Kevin 陳啓豪
Dr. Cheng Shing-lung, Edwin 鄭承隆
Mrs. Chou Yim Wan-chun 周嚴雲震
Mr. Chu Yuen-on, Alex 朱潤安
Mrs. Chung Chen Wing-ka, Angelica 鍾陳穎嘉
Mr. Fung Shing 馮昇
Ms. Fung Siu-ling, Toby 馮小玲
Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝
Ms. Ho Chiu-ha, Maisy 何超蕸
Dr. Hui Yiu-kwan, Dennis 許耀君
Mr. Kwan Pak-hoo, Bankee 關百豪
Dr. Kwok Siu-ming, Simon 郭少明
Mr. Lam Wing-tak, Bill 林榮德
Mr. Lam Yiu-ming, David 林耀明
Mr. Lau Siu-ying, Steve 劉小鷹
Ms. Lee Kit-lan 李潔蘭
Mr. Lee Ming-kwai, Dick 李明逵
Dr. Lee Sam-yuen, John 李三元
Dr. Lee Yuk-lun 李鋈麟
Mr. Lim See-wai, David 林潤維
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara 長原彰弘
Dr. Tang Kui-ming, Jimmy 鄧鉅明
Mr. To Tat-fai, Franklin 杜達輝
Dr. Tong Yun-kai 湯恩佳
Prof. Tsui Lap-chee 徐立之
Dr. Wong King-kwok, Raymond 楊詠欣
Dr. Wong Kwai-lam 楊詠欣
Dato Wong Kwing-keung 楊詠欣
Mr. Wong Man-yin, Denny 王文彥
Ms. Wong Oi-yee, Michell 黃靄兒
Mr. Wong Yick-kam, Michael 黃奕鑑
Miss Young Wing-yan, Manda 楊詠欣

Secretary
Ms. Luk Man-chung, Jean 陸敏聰

United College

Chairman
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌

Vice-Chairman
Ms. Lina H.Y. Yan 殷巧兒

Members
Mr. Cheng Kar-shing 鄭家成
Mr. Raymond K. Cheung 張鉅堂
Mr. Joseph Wang-ngai Cheung 張宏毅
Dr. Choi Koon-shum 蔡冠深
Mr. David Man-hung Fong 方文雄
Dr. Fong Yun-wah 方潤華
Mr. Kenneth H.C. Fung 馮慶鏘
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
Mr. Ho Man-sum 何萬森
Dr. Gallant Y.T. Ho 何耀棣
Mr. Enders W.H. Lam 林偉雄
Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau 劉行榕
Prof. Lee Cheu-kyu 李卓予
Mr. Simon K.C. Lee 李國忠
Dr. Solomon K.N. Lee 李鉅能
Dr. the Honourable Lee Shau Kee 李兆基
Dr. the Honourable Liu Lit-mo 廖烈武
Dr. the Honourable Lui Che-woo 吕志和
Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan 吳朱蓮芬
Mr. Robert K.K. Shum 岑啟基
Dr. Tam Wah-ching 譚華正
Dr. Samson W.H. Tam 譚偉豪
Prof. Tang Leung Sang Nelson 鄧亮生
Prof. Stephen H.S. Wong 王香生
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Dr. William M.F. Wong 王鳴峰
Mr. Ronald S.L. Wong 王紹曾
Mr. S.T. Wong 黃紹曾
Mr. Ricky W.K. Wong 王維基
Mr. Yau Ying-sum 游應森
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美 (Head of College)
Mr. Gabriel C.M. Yu 余志明

Secretary
Mrs. Christina Li 李雷寶玲

---

**Shaw College**

**Chairman**
Mr. Clement S.T. Fung 馮兆滔

**Vice-Chairman**
Mr. Hamen S.H. Fan 范思浩 (Honorary Treasurer)

**ex officio Member**
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝 (Head of College)

**Members**
Prof. Chan King-ming 陳競明
Mr. Raymond W.M. Chan 陳偉文
Prof. Chan Wood-yee 陳活彝
Mr. Che Yueh-chiao 車越喬
Dr. Vivien W.W. Chen 陳慧慧
Mr. Stewart K.C. Cheng 鄭錦超
Prof. Joseph W.W. Cheng 鄭會榮
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Dr. Peter K.L. Chu 朱嘉樂
Prof. Donna S.C. Chu 朱順慈
Mrs. Helen Fong 方劉小梅
Mr. Fung Chiu-chak 馮潮澤
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰
Prof. Dennis H.F. Hie 許學峰
Prof. Ho Pui-yin 何佩然
Mr. Patrick W.M. Huen 襄永明
Prof. Hui Pak-ming 許伯銘
Mr. William V.M. King 金錦明
Mr. Kwok Shu-wai 郭樹偉
Ms. Cecilia S.W. Lee 李秀慧
Mr. Frankie T.C. Lee 李德楨
Dr. Dexter Y.L. Leung 梁裕龍
Ms. Jenny W.Y. Lu 盧文韻
Prof. Joyce L.C. Ma 馬麗莊
Prof. Makino Shige 牧野成史
Prof. Sandra Marco Colino
Mr. Sunny Tan 陳祖恒
Prof. Thomas K.C. Tse 謝均才
Mr. Tsim Yiu-leung 詹耀良
Mr. Tsui Yiu-kwong 徐耀光
Prof. Justin C.Y. Wu 胡志遠
Prof. Kinnia S.T. Yau 邱淑婷
Prof. Young Fung-yu 楊鳳如
Dr. Nelson Y.C. Yu 余銳超

Secretary
Ms. Candice H.H. Lam 林巧香
College Committees of Overseers

Morningside College

Chairman
Dr. Gerald Lok-chung Chan 陳樂宗

Vice-Chairman
Ms. Ki Man-fung, Leonie 紀文鳳

Members
Mr. Daniel Auerbach 歐柏德
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
Prof. Jesús Seade 施雅德
Dr. Alex Yasumoto 康本健守

ex officio Member
Prof. Sir James Mirrlees 莫理斯 (Master of College)

Secretary
Ms. Dora Dai 戴佩華

S.H. Ho College

Chairman
Dr. Tzu-leung Ho 何子樑

Members
Mr. David Lai Ho 何乃康
Mr. Hamilton H.H. Ho 何厚浠
Mr. Norman H.C. Ho 何厚鏘
Mr. Thomas L.W. Ho 何乃威
Mr. Brian M.B. Li 李民斌
Dr. the Honourable David K.P. Li 李國寶
Mr. Thomas C.B. Liang 梁祥彪
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪
Mr. Richard Y.S. Tang 鄧日燊
Mr. Howard P.L. Yeung 楊秉樑

ex officio Member
Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun 辛世文 (Master of College)

Secretary
Mr. Andrew Y.K. Lau 劉贻琦

C.W. Chu College

Chairman
Mr. David Chu 朱恩餘

Members
Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝
Mr. Edwin S.H. Leong 梁紹鴻
Mr. Samson Leung 梁善為
Prof. Victor O.K. Li 李安國
Mrs. Katherine Ma 馬陳家歡
Mr. Ma Ching-hang, Patrick 馬清鏗
Mr. Carl Tong 唐家榮
Mr. Simon Wong 王幹芝
Dr. Peter Yip 葉克勇

ex officio Member
Prof. Wai-Yee Chan 陳偉儀 (Master of College)

Secretary
Ms. Melody Lee 李美華

Wu Yee Sun College

Chairman
Dr. Joseph Y.W. Pang 彭玉榮

Members
Mr. Peter K.S. Cheng 鄭家成
Ms. Winnie Chiu 邱詠筠
Mr. David M.H. Fong 方文雄
Mr. Sai-yung Lau 劉世鏞
Mr. Joseph K.C. Lo 勞建青
Mr. Benedict N.Y. Sin 洗雅恩
Mr. Albert P.C. Wu 伍步昌
Mr. Arthur Wu 伍尚宗

ex officio Member
Prof. Anthony T.C. Chan 陈德章 (Master of College)

Secretary
Ms. Sandy P.S. Lee 李珮珊

Lee Woo Sing College

Chairman
Dr. Lee Nai-shee, Harry 李乃熺

Members
Dr. Li Wo-hing 李和鑫 (College Founder)
Dr. Lee Woo-sing 李和声 (College Patron)
Mr. Chan Kay-cheung 陳棋昌
Mr. Fong Yuen Tak, Victor 方元德
Dr. Koo Ti-hua 顧鐵華
Mr. Lau Tat Wai, David 劉達維
Mr. Lee Tak Ching, Frank 李德楨
Ms. Li Tak Tai, Leada 李德媞
Mr. Tse Kam Keung 謝錦強
Prof. Zhang Junsheng 張浚生

ex officio Member
Prof. Joseph Wan-yee Lau 劉允怡 (Master of College)

Secretary
Mrs. Alice Law 羅霍玉卿
The Senate

Vice-Chancellor/President (Chairman)
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (until 31 December 2017)
Prof. Rocky S. Tuan 段崇智 (from 1 January 2018)

Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents
Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生, Provost
Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝
Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清
Prof. Poon Wai Yin 潘偉賢
Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培

Head of each College*
Prof. Fong Wing Ping 方永平
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. Yu Chai Mei, Jimmy 余濟美
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
Prof. Chan Kalok 陳家樂
Prof. Alvin Leung Seung Ming 梁湘明
Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平
Prof. Christopher Gane
Prof. Francis K.L. Chan 陳家亮
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. Chiu Chi-yue 趙志裕
Prof. Lutz-Christian Wolff

* In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College
Professors who carry the Chinese title of ‘講座教授’, or Readers and any other professors who are determined by the Council to be of a grade equivalent to or higher than Readers in each Department in which there is no professor who carries the Chinese title of ‘講座教授’

Prof. Anil T. Ahuja
Prof. Cai Xiaoqiang 蔡小強
Prof. Anthony Chan 陳德章
Prof. Juliana C.N. Chan 陳重娥
Prof. Francis K.L. Chan 陳家亮
Prof. Chan Kalok 陳家樂
Prof. Chan Ngai Hang 陳毅恒
Prof. Raymond H.F. Chan 陳漢夫
Prof. Chan Wai Yee 陳偉儀
Prof. Chen Zhenyu 陳振宇
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Prof. Ching Shuk Chi Emily 程淑姿
Prof. Helen F.K. Chiu 趙鳳琴
Prof. Chu Ka Hou 朱嘉濠
Prof. Tony Chung 鍾國衡
Prof. Feng Shengli 馮勝利
Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝
Prof. Fong Eric Wai Ching 方偉晶
Prof. Tony Gin
Prof. Simon Nicolas Haines
Prof. Hau Kit Tai 侯傑泰
Prof. Ho Che Wah 何志華
Prof. Hsiung Ping Chen 熊乘真
Prof. Hsu Vernon Ning 徐寧
Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文
Prof. Hui Pak Ming 許伯銘
Prof. Hui Shu Cheong, David 許樹昌
Prof. Jiang Liwen 姜里文
Prof. Lan Hui Yao 藍輝耀
Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義
Prof. Lau Ngar Cheung, Gabriel 劉雅章
Prof. Lau Tak Fai, Joseph 劉德輝
Prof. Lau Yun Wong 劉潤皇
Prof. Law Shing Keung 羅勝強
Prof. Leo Lee Ou Fan 李歐梵
Prof. Lee Shui Shan 李瑞山
Prof. Lee Tze Fan, Diana 李子芬
Prof. Lee Yi Jen 李宜珍
Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under the last category

Prof. Chair Sek Ying 車錫英
Prof. Chan Chun Kit 陳俊傑
Prof. David Chan 陳柏桓 (from 1 January 2018)
Prof. Paul K.S. Chan 陳基湘
Prof. Nelson K. Chen 陳丙騫
Prof. Joseph Cheng 鄭會榮
Prof. Cheong Wai Ling 張惠玲
Director of the School of Continuing and Professional Studies
Dr. Chan Po On, Ella 陳寶安

Two Fellows of each College elected by the Colleges’ Assemblies of Fellows*
Prof. Wong Kin Hong 黃健康
Prof. Wong Kun Chun, Eric 黃根春
Prof. Chan Sun On 陳新安
Prof. Jimmy H.M. Lee 李浩文
Prof. Hon Kam Lun 韓錦倫
Prof. Lau Hang Yung Alaster 劉行榕
Prof. Chan Wood Yee, Woody 陳活彝
Prof. Joyce Ma 馬麗莊

Registrar (Member & Secretary)
Ms. Kitty Yu 余蕙卿

Librarian
Ms. Louise Jones 李露絲

University Dean of Students
Prof. Edwin H.Y. Chan 陳浩然

President of the University Students Union
Mr. Au Tze Ho 區子灝 (until 28 February 2018)

One student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University
Mr. Chan Tsz Ho 陳子豪 (Faculty of Arts) (until 28 February 2018)
Mr. Chong Shing Pan 莊成斌 (Faculty of Education) (until 28 February 2018)
Mr. Lau Ronald Long Hin 劉朗軒 (Faculty of Law) (until 28 February 2018)
Mr. Ma Ho Long 馬浩朗 (Faculty of Science) (until 28 February 2018)
Mr. Li Chun Yung 李振勇 (Faculty of Social Science) (until 28 February 2018)

One student representing the Students Union of each College of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University who are members of that Students Union*
Miss Sin Yat Ching 洗逸晴 (Chung Chi College) (until 28 February 2018)
Mr. Suen Ho Yin Anthony 孫昊賢 (New Asia College) (until 28 February 2018)

* In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College
Mr. Lee Chun Wai 李俊瑋 (United College) (until 28 February 2018)
Mr. Tse Wai Lok Walter 謝煒洛 (Shaw College) (until 28 February 2018)
Senate Committees

The committees under the Senate are listed below:

- Academic Planning Committee
- Committee on General Education
- Committee on Language Enhancement
- Committee on Physical Education
- Staff-Student Consultative Committee
- Committee on Student Discipline
- Committee on Sub-degree, Professional and Continuing Education Programmes
- Committee on Teaching and Learning
- Committee on Undergraduate Admissions
- Committee on University Press
- Committee on University Scholarships
- Undergraduate Examinations Board

For the memberships of the above committees, please visit:
www.cuhk.edu.hk/governance/committee/english/senate-committee.html
College Assemblies of Fellows

Chung Chi College

Chairman

Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平 (Head of College)

Members

Prof. Chan Ho Yin, Edwin 陳浩然
Prof. Chan Lai Wan 陳麗雲
Prof. Victor W.K. Chan 陳偉光
Prof. Chen Yongqin 陳永勤
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
Dr. Cheng Hon Man, Roger 鄭漢文
Prof. Cheng Kwok-keung, Michael 鄭國強
Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清
Prof. Cheung Waiman 張惠民
Mr. Chiu Chi Ming, Jimmy 趙志明
Prof. Chung Hau-yin 鍾厚賢
Prof. Fung Tung 馮通
Prof. Gu Daqing 顧大慶
Prof. Ho Chi Ming 何志明
Prof. Jiang Liwen 姜里文
Prof. Ko Wing Hung 高永雄
Prof. Kwok Chi Yui, Timothy 郭志銳
Prof. Kwong Ho Yee, Connie 鄭可怡
Prof. Leung Ho Fung 梁浩鋒
Prof. Leung Mei Yee 梁美儀
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡
Prof. Leung Yuen Sang 梁元生
Dr. Lo Hau Man 盧厚敏
Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培
Prof. Poon Wai Yin, Isabella 潘偉賢
Prof. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱
Prof. Siu Fung Ying, Angela 蘭鳳英
Dr. Wong Ka Lok, Edmund 王家樂
New Asia College

Chairman
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正 (Head of College)

ex officio Member
Ms. Leslie Stone 石蕾 (Representative of Yale-China Association)

Members
Prof. Chan Kwan-chee, Allen 陳君賜
Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安
Prof. Chang Ming-yuen, Michael 張明遠
Prof. Cheung Chin-hung, Sidney 張展鴻
Prof. Cheung Kam-siu 張錦少
Prof. Chong Tai-leung 莊太量
Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濠
Prof. Chung Tsz-shun, Eric 鍾子信
Prof. Fan Sin-piu 樊善標
Prof. David W. Faure 科大衛
Prof. Hui King-man 許敬文
Prof. Ip Wan-yim 葉雲鸞
Prof. Kong Pik-shan, Alice 江碧珊
Prof. Lam Hon-ming 林漢明
Prof. Lam Sik-loc 林錫樂
Prof. Lau Kwok-ying 劉國英
Prof. Lee Ho-man, Jimmy 李浩文
Prof. Lee Hun-tak, Thomas 李行德
Dr. Leung Fung-lin, Elean 梁鳳蓮
Prof. Li Duoze 李多哲
Prof. Ma Xufei 馬旭飛
Prof. Mok Kar-leung, Harold 莫家良
Prof. Nakano Lynne Yukie 中野幸江
Prof. Ngo Hang-yue 敖恒宇

Secretary
Dr. Cheung Mei-chun, Jane 張美珍
Colleges Assemblies of Fellows

Part 2

Prof. Shu Ching-tat, Chester 許正德
Prof. So York-kee, Clement 蘇鑑機
Prof. Szeto Cheuk-chun 司徒卓俊
Prof. Tam Siu-mi, Maria 謝少薇
Prof. Wan Yau-heng, Tom 溫有恆
Prof. Wing Yun-kwok 楊潤國
Prof. Yeung Sau-chu, Alison 楊秀珠
Prof. Zhang Hua 張華
Prof. Zhang Jian 張健
Prof. Zhong Hua, Sara 鍾華

Secretary
Ms. Luk Man-chung, Jean 陸敏聰

United College

Chairman
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美 (Head of College)

Members
Prof. Kevin Y.F. Au 區玉輝
Prof. Cham Wai-kuen 湛偉權
Prof. Chan Kam-tai 陳錦泰
Prof. Chan Ngai-hang 陳應恒
Dr. Chan Tak-yau 陳德有
Prof. Christopher H.K. Cheng 鄭漢其
Prof. Chu Lee-man 朱利民
Prof. Anthony Y.H. Fung 馮應謙
Prof. Ho Che-wah 何志華
Prof. Esther S.C. Ho 何瑞珠
Prof. Ellis K.L. Hon 韓錦倫
Prof. Huang Yu 黃聿
Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山
Dr. John H.W. Lai 賴漢榮
Prof. Lam Ching-man 林靜雯
Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau 劉行榕
Prof. Gabriel N.C. Lau 劉雅章
Prof. Lee Hung-kay 李鴻基
Prof. Lee Tan 李丹
Prof. Vivian W.Y. Lee 李詠恩
Prof. Leung Kwong-sak 梁廣錫
Prof. Barley S.Y. Mak Chan 麥陳淑賢
Prof. Helen M.L. Meng 蒙美玲
Prof. Pang Lai-kwan 彭麗君
Prof. Eunice L.Y. Tang 鄧麗暚
Prof. Nelson L.S. Tang 鄧亮生
Prof. Tang Sze-wing 鄧思穎
Prof. Faye S.Y. Tsang 曾淑瑩
Prof. Stephen K.W. Tsui 徐國榮
Prof. Martin CS Wong 黃至生
Prof. Wong Man-hon 王文漢
Prof. Stephen H.S. Wong 王香生
Prof. Xie Zuowei 謝作偉
Prof. Zhao Yuhong 趙宇紅
Prof. Zhu Jingxiang 朱競翔

Secretary
Mrs. Christina Li 李雷寶玲

Shaw College

Chairman
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝 (Head of College)

Members
Prof. Shannon W.N. Au 區詠娥
Prof. Calvin C.K. Chan 陳俊傑
Prof. Chan Kin-man 陳健民
Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明
Prof. Henry L.Y. Chan 陳力元
Prof. Woody W.Y. Chan 陳活彝
Prof. Joseph W.W. Cheng 鄭會榮
Prof. Derek S.P. Cheung 張善培
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Prof. Chow Ying-foon 周應峰
Prof. Oliver C.S. Choy 蔡潮盛
Prof. Donna S.C. Chu 朱順慈
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰
Prof. Dennis H.F. Hie 許學峰
Prof. Ho Pui-yin 何佩然
Prof. Carole H.F. Hoyan 何杏楓
Dr. Huang Yefang 黃葉芳
Prof. Hui Pak-ming 許伯銘
Prof. Morris S.Y. Jong 莊紹勇
Prof. Jessica Y.Y. Kwong 蘭玉儀
Prof. Lau Chong-fuk 劉創馥
Prof. Joyce L.C. Ma 馬麗莊
Prof. Sandra Marco Colino
Prof. Anthony C.F. Ng 吳志輝
Prof. Ngai Sai-ming 倪世明
Dr. Pang Kam-moon 彭金滿
Prof. Thomas K.C. Tse 謝均才
Prof. Wong Hung 黃洪
Prof. Justin C.Y Wu 胡志遠
Prof. Kinnia S.T. Yau 邱淑婷
Prof. Young Fung-yu 楊鳳如

Secretary
Ms. Candice H.H. Lam 林巧香

Morningside College

Chairman
Prof. Sir James Mirrlees 莫理斯 (Master of College)

Members
Prof. Chan Ying Yang, Emily 陳英凝
Prof. Nelson Chen 陳丙驊
Prof. Cheung Yam Leung, Lawrence 張欽良
Dr. Chiu Chu Lee, Julie 趙茱莉
Prof. Chiu Wai Kwun, Rossa 趙慧君
Prof. David C. Donald 蕭大衛
Prof. Murat Es
Prof. Christopher Gane
Prof. Colin A. Graham 簡家廉
Prof. Simon N. Haines
Prof. Leo Ou-fan Lee 李歐梵
Prof. Lim Kwok Wai, Benny 林國偉
Prof. Liu Pak Wai 廖柏偉
Prof. Emma MacPherson
Prof. Urs Maurer
Prof. Carmen C.Y. Poon 潘頌欣
Prof. Qiu Lin Chuan, Jack 邱林川
Prof. So Man Cho, Anthony 蘇文藻
Prof. So Ho Wai, Suzanne 蘇可蔚
Prof. Anthony J. Spires 安子杰
Prof. Saskia Witteborn 賽詩雅
Prof. Carmen Wong 黃嘉雯
Prof. Xi Chao 習超
Prof. Yau Shing Tung 丘成桐
S.H. Ho College

Chairman
Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun 辛世文 (Master of College)

Members
Prof. Francis Chan Ka-leung 陳家亮
Prof. Chan Kalok 陳家樂
Dr. Lawrence Chiu Chi-ming 招志明
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
Prof. Heng Pheng-ann 王平安
Prof. Vincent Lee Hon-leung 李漢良
Prof. Dennis Lo Yuk-ming 盧煜明
Prof. Simon Ng Siu-man 吳兆文
Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平
Prof. Wong Kam-bo 黃錦波
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
Prof. Zhou Jianyu 周建渝

Secretary
Mr. Andrew Y.K. Lau 劉貽琦

C.W. Chu College

Chairman
Prof. Wai-Yee Chan 陳偉儀 (Master of College)

Members
Prof. Thomas K.K. Au 區國強
Prof. Chair Sek Ying 車錫英
Prof. Andrew Chan 陳文樂
Prof. Evelyn Chan 陳紫茵
Prof. Stephen J. Hall 何世勳
Prof. Jette G. Hansen Edwards
Prof. Vernon Hsu 徐寧
Prof. Jan F. Kiely 楊凱里
Prof. Lee Tin Lap 李天立
Prof. Suk-ying Wong 王淑英
Wu Yee Sun College

Chairman
Prof. Anthony T.C. Chan 陳德章 (Master of College)

Fellows
Prof. Anthony T.C. Chan 陳德章
Prof. Francis K.H. Cheung 張國洪
Prof. Nicole W.T. Cheung 鄭慧婷
Prof. Chi-yue Chiu 趙志裕
Prof. Philip W.Y. Chiu 趙偉仁
Prof. Po-chung Chow 周保松
Prof. Ming-chung Chu 朱明中
Prof. Dennis K.K. Fan 范建強
Prof. Sunny K.S. Kwong 鄭啓新
Dr. Jose S.H. Lai 賴陳秀卿
Prof. Joseph T.F. Lau 劉德輝
Prof. Albert Lee 李大拔
Prof. Annisa C.H. Lee 李賴俊卿
Prof. Diana T.F. Lee 李子芬
Prof. Patrick W.L. Leung 梁永亮
Prof. Hui Lin 林瑾
Prof. Ming Liu 劉民
Prof. Ming-kay Poon 潘銘基
Prof. Kong-pang Pun 潘江鵬
Prof. Denis Y.L. Wang 王譽龍
Prof. Kam-fai Wong 黃錦輝
Prof. Tak-jun Wong 黃德尊

Affiliated Fellows
Dr. Tai-keung Kan 鞠埭強
Mr. Sai-yung Lau 劉世鏗
Mr. John K.H. Lee 李劍雄
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Dr. Victor S.K. Lee 李仕權
Mr. Peter T.W. Yam 任達榮

Secretary
Ms. Sandy P.S. Lee 李珮珊
Lee Woo Sing College

Chairman
Prof. Lau Wan Yee Joseph 劉允怡 (Master of College)

Members
Prof. Cai Xiaoqiang 蔡小強
Prof. Cheung Chun Hung 鄭進雄
Prof. Fung Hong 馮康
Prof. Hui Sai Chuen Stanley 許世全
Prof. King Kuo Chin Irwin 金國慶
Prof. Kwong Joseph 鄺約瑟
Prof. Lan Huiyao 藍輝耀
Prof. Leung Tak Yeung 梁德楊
Prof. Mok Shu Kam Tony 莫樹錦
Prof. Ng Hang Leung Dickon 吳恆亮
Prof. Ng Siew Chien 黃秀娟
Prof. Wong Teng Fong 黃庭芳
Prof. Yam Yeung 任揚
Prof. Yeoh Eng Kiong 楊永強

Affiliated Fellow
Prof. Wong Kwok-pun Laurence 黃國彬

Secretary
Mrs. Law-Fok Yuk Hing Alice 羅霍玉卿
Advisory Board of Continuing and Professional Studies

Chairman
Mr. Dick M.K. Lee 李明逵, Hong Kong Institute for Public Administration

Members
Ms. JoJo S.F. Chan 陳淑芳, Tai Hing Worldwide Development Ltd.
Mr. Owen S.S. Chan 陳瑞盛, Ernst & Young
Mr. K.O. Chia 謝國安, Grace Financial Limited
Prof. Chiu Chi-yue 趙志裕, CUHK
Prof. Roy C.P. Chung 鍾志平, Bright Future Charitable Foundation
Mr. Sunny W.K. Lee 李惠光, City University of Hong Kong
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生, CUHK
Dr. Joseph Y.W. Pang 彭玉榮, The Bank of East Asia, Limited
Dr. Wong Kwai-lam 黃桂林, IncitAdv Consultants Limited

ex officio Members
Ms. Kitty W.H. Yu 余蕙卿
Registrar, CUHK
Ms. Salome Y.P. Lam 林月萍
Bursar, CUHK
Dr. Ella P.O. Chan 陳寶安
Director, School of Continuing and Professional Studies, CUHK

Secretary
Dr. Alex M.L. Ng 伍文亮, CUHK
Advisory Board of the Asian Institute of Supply Chains & Logistics

Chairman
Mr. Anthony Lau 劉少榮, Pacific Air Limited

Members
Mr. Gautam Bardoloi
Mr. Ben Chang 鄭有德, Fung Holdings
Ms. Joey Lam 林錦平, Transport & Housing Bureau
Mr. Simon Large, Cathay Pacific Airways Limited
Ms. Anna Lin 林潔貽, GSI Hong Kong
Mr. Tommy Lui 雷瑞強, IDS Medical Systems
Mr. William Ma 馬榮楷, Kerry Logistics Network Limited
Mr. Andy Tung 董立均, Orient Overseas Container Line Limited
Dr. Yu Liming 余利明, China Merchants Holdings (Hong Kong) Company Limited
Prof. Zhao Xiande 趙先德, China Europe International Business School

ex officio Members
Prof. Waiman Cheung 張惠民
    Director, Asian Institute of Supply Chains & Logistics, CUHK
Prof. Sean Zhou 周翔
    Director, Centre for Supply Chain Management, CUHK
Prof. Cheng Chun-hung 鄭進雄
    Director, Centre for Logistics Technologies and Supply Chain Optimization, CUHK
Prof. Jeff Yeung 楊海仁
    Director, Knowledge Transfer Office, Asian Institute of Supply Chains & Logistics, CUHK

Secretary
Mr. Stewart Kwok 郭樹偉, IDS Medical Systems

Advisory Board of the Faculty of Engineering

Chairman
Mr. Patrick W.M. Huen 禿永明, Dr. Stanley Ho Medical Development Foundation

Members
Mr. Cheung Chee-wah 張志華, Compass Technology Company Limited
Dr. Derek T. Cheung 張大凱
Dr. Hon Hsiao-wuen 洪小文, Microsoft Research Asia
Dr. Alan H.F. Lam 林曉鋒, Sengital Limited
Prof. Andrew Y.C. Nee 倪亦靖, National University of Singapore, Singapore
Dr. Tong Fuk-kay, Franklin 湯復基, The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Prof. David Tse 謝雅正, Stanford University, USA
Prof. Martin D.F. Wong 黃定發, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, USA
Prof. Philip H.S. Wong 黃漢森, Stanford University, USA
Prof. Yuen Ming-fai, Matthew袁銘輝, The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

*ex officio* Members
- Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平, Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
- Prof. Tong Kai-yu, Raymond湯啟宇, Chairman, Department of Biomedical Engineering, CUHK
- Prof. Lyu Rung-tsong, Michael呂榮聰, Chairman, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, CUHK
- Prof. Meng Qinghu, Max 孟慶虎, Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK
- Prof. Chan Chun-kit, Calvin陳俊傑, Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK
- Prof. Huang Jie 黃捷, Chairman, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering, CUHK
- Prof. Meng Mei-ling, Helen蒙美玲, Chairman, Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, CUHK

Secretary
Mrs. Doris Law 羅朱秀蘭, CUHK

---

**Advisory Board of the Faculty of Law**

**Chairman**
The Honourable Mr. Justice Bokhary, Court of Final Appeal

**Honorary Members**
Dr. Annabelle Bennett, Bond University, Australia
Prof. Christopher F. Forsyth, University of Cambridge, UK
Members
Mr. Vincent Connor, Pinsent Masons
The Honourable Elsie Leung 梁愛詩
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉, CUHK
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
Mr. Martin Rogers, Davis Polk & Wardwell

ex officio Member
Prof. Christopher Gane
Dean, Faculty of Law, CUHK

Secretary
Ms. Joyce Wong 黃裕萍, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research

Chairman
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰, CUHK

Members
Prof. Wong Heung-sang, Stephen 王香生, CUHK
Prof. Yuan Zhenguo 袁振國, East China Normal University
Prof. Zhu Xudong 朱旭東, Beijing Normal University

ex officio Member
Prof. Kwan Yu-kwong, Paula 關譽綱
Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK

Secretary
Prof. Kwan Yu-kwong, Paula 關譽綱, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Institute of Chinese Studies

Chairman
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾, Bei Shan Tang Foundation

Members
Mr. Bernard P.H. Auyang 歐陽伯康, Vida Nova Ventures Inc.
Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清, CUHK
Prof. Chu Yun-han, Chiang Ching-kuo Foundation for International Scholarly Exchange, Taiwan
Prof. William C. Kirby, Harvard University, USA
Mr. Christopher Mok, Mok Hing Yiu Charitable Foundation
Prof. Edward L. Shaughnessy, The University of Chicago, USA
Prof. Helen F. Siu, Yale University, USA
Prof. Franciscus Verellen, CUHK
Prof. James C.Y. Watt, The Metropolitan Museum of Art, USA

*ex officio Members*
- Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung, CUHK (until 31 December 2017)
  Vice-Chancellor/President
- Prof. Rocky S. Tuan, CUHK (from 1 January 2018)
  Vice-Chancellor/President
- Prof. Leung Yuen-sang
  Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK
- Ms. Salome Y.P. Lam, CUHK
  Bursar

*Secretary*
- Ms. Ho Kit-yin, Amy, CUHK

---

**Advisory Board of the Institute of Digestive Disease**

*Chairman*
- Prof. Francis K.L. Chan, CUHK

*Members*
- Prof. Hashem B. El-Serag, Baylor College of Medicine, USA
- Prof. Fan Daiming, The Fourth Military Medical University
- Prof. Geoff Farrell, The Australian National University, Australia
- Prof. David A. Lieberman, Oregon Health and Science University, USA
- Prof. Stephen A. Locarnini, World Health Organization Regional Reference Laboratory for Hepatitis B, Australia
- Prof. David W. Rattner, Massachusetts General Hospital, USA
- Prof. Timothy C. Wang, Columbia University, USA

*ex officio Member*
- Prof. Chan Lik-yuen, Henry, CUHK
  Director, Institute of Digestive Disease, CUHK

*Secretary*
- Ms. Cynthia C.F. Tai, CUHK
Advisory Board of the MBA Programmes

Chairman
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥, Aquis Holdings Limited

Vice-Chairman
Mr. Francis T.F. Yuen 袁天凡, Ortus Capital Management Limited

Members
Mr. Henry Chan 陳浚霖, Li & Fung Ltd.
Mr. Chu Yu-lun, Stanley 朱裕倫, Adsale Exhibition Services Ltd.
Dr. Fan Kungsheng, Ken 樊功生, Lazard Asset Management
Ms. Fong Sut-sam, Rosetta 馮雪心, Convoy Financial Services Holdings Limited
Dr. Simon Galpin, Bahrain Economic Development Board
Mr. Wilson Wan 溫兆華, Cleverage Capital Limited
Ms. Eirene Yeung 楊逸芝, Cheung Kong Property Holdings Limited
Dr. Eric T.M. Yeung 楊俊文, Perfekta Enterprises Ltd.

ex officio Members
Prof. Chan Kalok 陳家樂
Dean, Faculty of Business Administration, CUHK
Ms. Stephanie Villemagne
Director, MBA Programmes, CUHK
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Director, Executive MBA Programme, CUHK

Secretary
Dr. Veronica S.Y. Li 李倩容, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering

Chairman
Dr. David T.Y. Mong 蒙德揚, Shun Hing Electronic Holdings Limited

Members
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝, CUHK
Prof. Yongmin Kim, University of Washington, USA
Prof. C.C. Jay Kuo, University of Southern California, USA
Dr. Harry Shum 沈向洋, Microsoft Corporation
Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平, CUHK
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成, CUHK
Prof. Yu Kit-lai, Paul 余劫離, University of California, San Diego, USA
Prof. Victor Zue 舒維都, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA
ex officio Member

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Director, Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering, CUHK

Secretary
Mrs. Doris Law 羅朱秀蘭, CUHK

Advisory Board on Accounting Studies

Chairman
Dr. Eric K.C. Li 李家祥, Li, Tang, Chen & Co.

Members
Mr. Graham H.Y. Chan 陳浩賢, Graham H.Y. Chan & Co.
Mr. Terence K.T. Cheung 張廣達, Representative of Vocational Training Council
Ms. Yvonne Kam 金以文, PricewaterhouseCoopers
Ms. Salome Y.P. Lam 林月萍, CUHK
Mr. Albert Ng 吳港平, Ernst & Young
Mr. Eric Tong 唐業銓, Representative of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Mr. Philip Tsai 蔡永忠, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
Mr. Richard Tse 謝建朋, West Kowloon Cultural District Authority
Prof. George Yang 楊勇, CUHK
Ms. Karmen Yeung 楊嘉燕, KPMG
Mr. Patrick K.C. Yeung 楊佳鏘, Asian Capital (Corporate Finance) Limited
Prof. Young Danqing 楊丹青, CUHK

ex officio Member
Prof. Gu Zhaoyang 顧朝陽
Director, School of Accountancy, CUHK

Member & Secretary
Dr. Edmund Wong 王家樂, CUHK

Advisory Committee of the Art Museum

Chairman
Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華釗

Members
Mrs. Terese Tse Bartholomew 謝瑞華
Mr. Anthony K.W. Cheung 鍾棋偉
Mr. Humphrey K.F. Hui 許建勳
Dr. Simon Kwan 關善明
Mr. Lee King-fun, Andrew 李景勳
Ms. Lo Yan-yan, Betty 盧茵茵
The Honourable Mr. Justice Robert Tang 鄧國楨
Mr. Harold Wong 黃仲方
Mr. Wu Ka-lun, Frank 胡家麟

ex officio Members
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
   Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK
Prof. Frank Vigneron
   Chairman, Department of Fine Arts, CUHK
Prof. Josh Yiu 姚進莊
   Director, Art Museum, CUHK

Senior Advisers
Mr. Kot See-for 葛師科
Mr. T.C. Lai 賴恬昌
Mr. Rogerio Lam 林秀峰
Mr. Yeung Wing-tak 楊永德

Secretary
   Prof. Josh Yiu 姚進莊, CUHK

Advisory Committee of the Department of Social Work

Chairman
   The Honourable Mr. Justice Patrick Chan 陳兆愷, Court of Final Appeal

Members
   Ms. Chak Tung-ching, Yvonne 翟冬青, Hong Kong Christian Service
   Ms. Chan Ching-yee, Susan 陳靜宜, Evangelical Lutheran Church Social
   Service - Hong Kong
   Ms. Chan Mei-kit, Maggie 陳美潔, Caritas-Hong Kong
   Mr. Fong Cheung-fat 方長發, SAHK
   Mr. Ho Wing-cheong, Andy 何永昌, The Hong Kong Federation of
   Youth Groups
   Mr. Kwok Lit-tung 郭烈東, Christian Family Service Centre
   Ms. Law Suk-kwan, Lilian 羅淑君, The Boys’ and Girls’ Clubs
   Association of Hong Kong
   Mrs. Lee Lau Chu-lai 李劉茱麗, The Parents’ Association of Pre-school
   Handicapped Children
Ms. Leung Yee-mei, Maggie 梁綺眉, The Hong Kong Society for the Aged
Ms. Amy Lo 盧彩雲, UBS
Mr. Lo Shun-pun, Benson 羅信彬, CUHK Social Work Alumni Association
Dr. Lui Wai-ling, Annissa 雷慧靈, Hong Kong Lutheran Social Service
Ms. Rebecca Ng 伍佩玲, Hong Kong Children and Youth Services
Mr. Shum Hing-hay, Walter 沈慶禧, Evangelical Lutheran Church Social Service - Hong Kong
Ms. Margaret Suen 孫熙平, Caritas Medical Centre
Mr. Wong Kin-wai, Anthony 黃健偉, The Hong Kong Council of Social Service

*ex officio* Member
Professor of Social Work, CUHK

*ex officio* Member & Secretary
Prof. Ngai Sek-yum, Steven 倪錫欽
Chairman, Department of Social Work, CUHK

---

Advisory Committee of The Institute of Mathematical Sciences

Members
Dr. Gerald L.C. Chan 陳樂宗, Morningside Group
Prof. John H. Coates, University of Cambridge, UK
Prof. Bjorn Engquist, The University of Texas at Austin, USA
Prof. Benedict H. Gross, Harvard University, USA
Mr. Anthony H.P. Lee 利憲彬, Lee Hysan Foundation
Mr. Yong-sun Lee 李鏞新, Kerry Holdings Ltd.
Prof. Richard M. Schoen, Stanford University, USA
Prof. Joel Smoller, The University of Michigan, USA
Prof. Neil Sidney Trudinger, The Australian National University, Australia

Advisory Committee on Electronic Engineering

Chairman
Mr. Lee Wai-kwong 李偉光, ASM Pacific Technology Limited
Members

Ir Frank F. Chan 陳帆, Transport and Housing Bureau
Mr. Stephen Chau 鄒金根, SmarTone Telecommunications Holdings Limited
Mr. Kelvin K.W. Cheung 張金華, Fujitsu Hong Kong Limited
Dr. Brian Li 李耀祥, GP Industries Limited
Mr. Li Yiu-kei 李耀基, Hong Kong Applied Science and Technology Research Institute Company Limited
Ir Dr. Lo Wai-kwok 盧偉國, Hong Kong Quality Assurance Agency
Prof. Arthur F.T. Mak 麥福達, CUHK
Ir Prof. John K.L. Mok 莫建鄰, AML Holdings Limited
Dr. C.H. Ng 吳自豪, The Hong Kong Electronic Industries Association
Mr. Paul W.Y. Poon 潘偉賢, CLP Power Hong Kong Limited
Dr. Roger Tong 唐舜康, Asia Satellite Telecommunications Company Limited
Mr. Wong Chi-ho 黃智豪, Advanced Card Systems Holdings Ltd.

ex officio Members

Ir Henry Cheung 張年生
Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers
Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Meng Qinghu, Max 孟慶虎
Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Professor of Electronic Engineering, CUHK

Member & Secretary

Prof. Oliver C.S. Choy 蔡潮盛, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Environmental Science

Convener

Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明, CUHK

Members

Mr. Chan Kin-fung, Simon 陳堅峰, Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department
Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明, CUHK
Prof. Chen Yongqin, David 陳永勤, CUHK
Mr. Freeman C.M. Cheung 張振明, AECOM Asia Company Limited
Mr. Raymond Fong 方湛樑, Hong Kong Productivity Council
Mr. Ho Tak-yin, Dave 何德賢, Environmental Protection Department
Mr. Andrew S.L. Lam 林筱魯, AN Group (Holdings) Ltd.
Dr. Jeanne Ng 吳芷茵, CLP Power Hong Kong Limited
Prof. Wong Po-keung 王保強, CUHK
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美, CUHK
Dr. William Yu 余遠騁, World Green Organisation

ex officio Member
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Dean, Faculty of Science, CUHK

Member & Secretary
Prof. Lee Hung-kay 李鴻基, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Hotel and Tourism Management

Chairman
Ms. Sonia Cheng 鄭志雯, Rosewood Hotel Group

Members
Mr. Peter C. Borer, The Hongkong and Shanghai Hotels, Limited
Mr. Philip N.L. Chen 陳南祿, Hang Lung Properties Limited
Miss Cathy Chu 朱曼鈴, The Commerce and Economic Development Bureau
Dr. Aron Harilela, Harilela Hotels Ltd.
Ms. Pansy Ho 何超瓊, Shun Tak Holdings Limited
Mr. Franz Kraatz, The Mall Group Co., Ltd., Thailand
Mr. Leo L.C. Kung 孔令成, Ocean Park Hong Kong
Ms. Paddy W.Y. Lui 劉慧瑜, Stanford Hotels International Ltd.
Mr. Victor T. Lui 雷霆, Sun Hung Kai Properties Limited
Mr. Anthony Ross, PT. Lippo Karawaci, Tb, Indonesia
Mr. Nigel A.A. Summers, Horwath HTL
Mr. David Sun 孫堅, Homeinns Group
Mr. Matthew Tee Kai-woon 鄭家恩, Bina Puri Holdings Bhd, Malaysia
Mr. David Udell, Hyatt Hotels Corporation
Mr. Zhang Xiaoqiang 張曉強, Jin Jiang International Hotel Management Co. Ltd.

ex officio Member
Director, Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research, CUHK

Honorary Adviser
Mr. Larry M.K. Tchou 朱民康
Hyatt International – Asia Pacific Limited
ex officio Member & Secretary
Prof. Denis Wang 王璧龍
Director, School of Hotel and Tourism Management, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Information Engineering

Chairman
Dr. C.K. Wong 黃仲翹, iASPEC Services Limited

Members
Ms. Barbara Chiu 招卓敏, Cisco Systems (HK) Ltd.
The Honourable Mrs. Regina Ip 葉劉淑儀, Executive Council
Mr. Kwok Wing-keung 郭永強, Carmel Holy Word Secondary School
Mr. Andrew Lee 李一龍, 21Vianet Group, Inc.
Dr. Daniel Lee 李大力, ASSIA Inc.
Mr. Michael Leung 梁健文, China CITIC Bank International Limited
Dr. Li Sanqi 李三崎, Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.
Prof. Li Xing 李星, Tsinghua University
Mr. Jay Liou 劉遠昭, TCL Corporate Research (Hong Kong) Co., Limited
Prof. Steven Low 劉槐, California Institute of Technology, USA
The Honourable Charles Mok 莫乃光, Legislative Councilor (IT)
Mr. Jeffrey Wong 黃廷威, J.P. Morgan
Mr. Richard K.L. Wong 黃廣林, Aon Risk Solutions
Prof. Yang Yang 楊暘, Shanghai Institute of Microsystem and Information Technology, Chinese Academy of Sciences

ex officio Members
Ir Lai Kwai-cheung 勵貴祥
Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers
Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Chan Chun-kit, Calvin 陳俊傑
Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK
Members of the Executive Committee, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK

Secretary
Ms. Kammy Leung 梁錦嫦, CUHK
Advisory Committee on Mechanical and Automation Engineering

Chairman
Mr. S.H. Chan 陳紹雄, CLP Holdings Ltd.

Members
Ir C.S. Chang 張子惇, Key Direction Limited
Ms. Maria L.L. Chiang 蒋麗苓, Chen Chien Holdings Ltd.
Mr. Weiman Chu 初維民, Leeport Tools Limited
Mr. Simon P.S. Ip 葉博森, NTK Technologies (HK) Limited
Mr. Robert K.T. Lai 黎啟東, Pro-Technic Machinery Ltd.
Dr. Alan H.F. Lam 林曉鋒, Sengital Limited
Mr. Raymond S.H. Leung 梁少康, SAE Magnetics (Hong Kong) Limited
Mr. Joseph Poon 潘永生
Mr. Herman S.K. Wong 黃錫金, Kin Yip Group
Mr. Wong Yam-mo 黃任武, ASM Pacific Technology Ltd.
Prof. Xie Lihua 謝立華, Nanyang Technological University, Singapore

ex officio Members
Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Huang Jie 黃捷
Chairman, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering, CUHK
Director of MSc Programme, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering, CUHK

Secretary
Chairman, Industrial Relationship Committee, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering, CUHK

Career Development Board

Chairman
Mr. Stanley H.C. Hui 許漢忠, NWS Holdings

Members
Ms. Alice Au 區妙馨, Spencer Stuart
Dr. Chan Yau-nam, Ian 陳幼南, The Chinese General Chamber of Commerce
Ms. Margaret Cheng 鄭惠貞, MTR Corporation Limited
Prof. Chung Man-cheung 鍾民祥, CUHK
Mr. Lawrence Y.Y. Hung 孔于人, Hong Kong Institute of Human Resources Management
Ms. Ada Ip 葉惠玲, Free Yum Cha Company Limited
Mr. Lau Chi-yuen 劉志遠, HKTA Tang Hin Memorial Secondary School
Prof. Dora C.S. Lau 劉芷申, CUHK
Ms. Li Chim-wing, Vivien 李潁, Civil Service Bureau
Ms. Li Sui-wah 李瑞華, Queen’s College
Ms. Lo Kam-lai, Phyllis 羅錦麗, Diocesan Boys’ School Primary Division
Mr. Paul Mitchard, CUHK
Mr. Francis G.L. Mok 莫家麟, Urban Renewal Authority
Prof. Benjamin W.M. Ng 吳偉明, CUHK
Mr. Andrew Seaton, The British Chamber of Commerce in Hong Kong
Prof. Clement Y.K. So 蘇鑰機, CUHK
Ms. Margaret So 蘇蕙英, KPMG
Prof. Wong Hoi-ying 王海嬰, CUHK
Prof. William K.F. Wong 黃錦輝, CUHK
Mr. Wilfred K.P. Wong 黃錦沛, RESOLUTIONS HR & Business Consultancy Company Limited
Ms. Susanna S.L. Wong 黃思麗, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.
Prof. Zuo Zhong, Joan 左中, CUHK

ex officio Members
Prof. Edwin H.Y. Chan 陳浩然
University Dean of Students, CUHK
Dr. Chan Chi-sun 陳志新 (until 31 August 2017)
Chairman of the Convocation, CUHK
Mr. Chan Pik-kiu, Michael 陳碧橋 (from 1 September 2017)
Chairman of the Convocation, CUHK
Dr. Tam Tin-lok, Timothy 譚天樂 (until 31 August 2017)
President of The Federation of Alumni Associations, CUHK
Mr. Lee Kim-hung, John 李劍雄 (from 1 September 2017)
President of The Federation of Alumni Associations, CUHK
Mr. Chiu Chun-yin 招晉賢
Representative of The Student Union of The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Mr. Ying Yau-kit, Stanley 應佑傑
Representative of The Student Union of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

ex officio Member & Secretary
Mr. Raymond Y.C. Leung 梁汝照
Director of Student Affairs, CUHK
Graduates *Honoris Causa*

**Doctor of Laws (LLD)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black, Sir Robert Brown</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulton, Sir John Scott</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerr, Clark</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwan, The Hon. Cho-yiu</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, The Hon. Richard Charles</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, Sir Christopher William Machell</td>
<td>1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fung, The Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan</td>
<td>1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kan, The Hon. Yuet-keung</td>
<td>1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan</td>
<td>1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trench, Sir David Clive Crosbie</td>
<td>1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chern, Shiiung-shen</td>
<td>1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crozier, Douglas James Smyth</td>
<td>1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Kenneth Ernest</td>
<td>1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu, Chien-shiung</td>
<td>1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, Sidney Samuel</td>
<td>1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Tsung-dao</td>
<td>1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Choh-hao</td>
<td>1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pei, Ieoh-ming</td>
<td>1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philips, Cyril Henry</td>
<td>1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, The Hon. Quo-wei</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin, Tung-yen</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin, Chia-chiao</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young-Herries, Michael</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Jung Sen</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woo, The Hon. Pak Chuen</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang, Ching-kun</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yung, Chi Tung</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aw, Sian</td>
<td>1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Ping-ti</td>
<td>1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵</td>
<td>1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann, Tse-kai 安子介</td>
<td>1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Fang-kuei 李方桂</td>
<td>1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang, Lien-sheng 楊聯陞</td>
<td>1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pao, Yue-kong 包玉剛</td>
<td>1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Ying-shih 余英時</td>
<td>1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Bin 鄭斌</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Choh-ming 李卓敏</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Charles Frankland</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Szeto, The Hon. Wai 司徒惠</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington</td>
<td>1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen 鍾士元</td>
<td>1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip</td>
<td>1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunn, The Hon. Lydia 鄧蓮如</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L. 楊鐵樑</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, The Hon. Justice Simon Fook-sean 李福善</td>
<td>1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choa, G.H. 蔡永業</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma, Lin 馬臨</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akers-Jones, Sir David</td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poon, The Hon. Peter Wing-cheung 潘永祥</td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Hon. Lord Butterfield of Stechford</td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fang, Harry Sin-yang 方心讓</td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tam, The Hon. Maria Wai-chu 譚惠珠</td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kung, James Z.M. 孔祥勉</td>
<td>1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Allen Peng-fei 李鹏飛</td>
<td>1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Kwoh-ting 李國鼎</td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tao, Edwin H.C. 陶學祁</td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Alice Kiu-yue 林李翹如</td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Wilson T.S. 王澤森</td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煊昌</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lord Wilson of Tillyorn</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Hon-chiu 利漢釗</td>
<td>1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, The Hon. Rosanna Yick-ming 王葛鳴</td>
<td>1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Ka-shing 李嘉誠</td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsang, The Hon. Donald Yam-kuen 曾蔭權</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Kuan Yew 李光耀</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, The Hon. Anson 陳方安生</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwok, Raymond P.L. 郭炳聯</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Arthur K.C. 李國章</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neoh, Anthony Francis 梁定邦</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doctor of Literature (DLit)

Cheng, Tung-choy 鄭棟材 1979
Wong, Yung-chow 黃用讜 1979
Cheng, Te-k’un 鄭德坤 1981
Li, Fei-kan (Ba Jin) 李芾甘 (巴金) 1984
Watson, William 1984
Wu, Qingyuan 吳清源 1986
Lu, Shuxiang 呂叔湘 1987
Yu, Zhen-fei 俞振飛 1988
Ma, Yo-yo 馬友友 1993
Zao, Wou-ki 趙無極 1993
Spence, Jonathan D. 1995
Malmqvist, Nils Göran David 1998
Gao, Xingjian 高行健 2001
Ji, Xianlin 季羨林 2002
Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤 2003
Yu, Kwang-chung 余光中 2003
Lao, Yungwei 勞榮瑋 2004
Wu, Guanzhong 吳冠中 2006
Hsu, Cho-yun 許倬雲 2008
Pai, Kenneth Hsien-yung 白先勇 2009
Ju, Ming 朱銘 2011
Yung, Bell 楊鴻曾 2012
Mo, Yan 莫言 2014
Wu, Weishan 吳為山 2015
Au, Ho-nien 歐豪年 2016

---

**Doctor of Science (DSc)**

Trethowan, William Henry 1979
Yau, Shing-tung 丘成桐 1980
Cullen, Alexander Lamb 1981
Kan, Yuet-wai 简悦威 1981
Hua, Luogeng 華羅庚 1982
Arnott, Sir William Melville 1983
Needham, Joseph 1983
Chen, The Hon. S.L. 陳壽霖 1985
Kao, Charles Kuen 高锟 1985
Thrower, L.B. 1985
Forrest, Sir Andrew Patrick McEwen 1986
Ting, Samuel Chao Chung 丁肇中 1987
Chu, Paul Ching-wu 朱經武 1988
Zhao, Zhong-xian 趙忠賢 1988
Lee, Yuan-tseh 李遠哲 1989
Todd, David 達安輝 1990
Zhou, Guangzhao 周光召 1991
Tsui, Lap-chee 徐立之 1992
Ash, Sir Eric 1994
Tang, Au-chin 唐敖慶 1994
Atiyah, Sir Michael 1996
Wu, Jie-ping 吳階平 1997
Yang, Chen-ning 楊振寧 1997
Chu, Steven 朱棣文 1998
Zhang, Cunhao 張存浩 1998
Tsui, Daniel Chee 崔琦 1999
Chen, Jia’er 陳佳洱 2000
Yuan, Longping 袁隆平 2001
Murad, Ferid 2002
Lu, Yongxiang 路甬祥 2003
Yang, Liwei 楊利偉 2004
Roberts, Richard J. 2005
Chen, Shupeng 陳述彭 2006
Yao, Andrew Chi-chih 姚期智 2006
Ignarro, Louis J. 2008
Yang, Henry Tzu-yow 楊祖佑 2008
Tsien, Roger Y. 錢永健 2009
Xu, Guanhua 徐冠華 2010
Marshall, Barry James 2013
Yang, Fujia 楊福家 2013
Zhong, Nanshan 鍾南山 2013
Merton, Robert Cox 2014
Zhou, Ji 周濟 2014
Bai, Chunli 白春禮 2015
Yamanaka, Shinya 山中伸彌 2015
Schekman, Randy Wayne 2016

Doctor of Social Science (DSSc)

Ho, Sin-hang 何善衡 1971
Bremridge, John Henry 1980
Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福和 1980
Shaw, Sir Run Run 邵逸夫 1981
Ho, Tim 何添 1982
Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰 1982
Tien, The Hon. Francis Y.H. 田元灝 1983
Li, Dak-sum 李達三 1984
Lam, Ying-ho 林英豪 1985
Tse, The Hon. Daniel Chi Wai 謝志偉 1986
Brown, W.C.L. 1987
Leung, Kau Kui 梁錦琚 1987
Lee, Esther Yewpick 利黃瑤璧 1988
Chang, Kwang-chih 張光直 1990
Chiang, Chen 蔣震 1991
Vogel, Ezra F. 1992
Cheng, Yu Tung 鄭裕彤 1993
Lee, Shau Kee 李兆基 1993
Shih, The Rev. Cheng-yen 釋證嚴 1993
Sin, David Wai-kin 沈為堅 1994
Woo, Peter Kwong Ching 吳光正 1994
Chen, Thomas Tseng-tao 陳曾薦 1995
Tang, Hsiang-chien 唐翔千 1995
Lee Rudgard, Deanna 利德蓉 1997
Chen, Din-hwa 陳廷驊 1998
Chow, Kwen-lim 周君廉 1998
Fong, Yun-wah 方潤華 1998
Fei, Xiaotong 費孝通 1999
Li Woo, Daisy Tse-ha 李胡紫霞 1999
Sen, Amartya Kumar 1999
Ikeda, Daisaku 池田大作 2000
Tin, Ka Ping 田家炳 2000
Hung, George Hon Cheung 熊翰章 2001
Wong, Eleanor 王培麗 2001
Lee, Lai Shan 李麗珊 2002
Lui, Che Woo 吕志和 2002
Selten, Reinhard 2003
Mirrlees, Sir James 2004
Mong, William M.W. 蒙民偉 2004
Cheng, Vincent Hoi Chuen 鄭海泉 2005
Li, Yihyuan 李亦園 2005
Ho, David Tzu-cho 何子焯 2006
Jorgenson, Dale W. 2007
Kwong, Kong Kit 鄺廣傑 2007
Yasumoto, Alex K. 康本健守 2007
Richard, Alison F. 2009
Wu, Michael Po-ko 伍步高 2009
Chan, Gerald L. 陳樂宗 2010
Mok, Hing-yiu 莫慶堯 2010
Ho, Tzu-leung 何子樑 2011
Lee, Woo-sing 李和聲 2011
Yu, Yue-hong 余宇康 2011
Deignan, Alfred Joseph 2012
Chan, Ronnie Chichung 陳啟宗 2013
Li, The Hon. Sir David Kwok-po 李國寶 2013
Tu, The Hon. Elsie 杜葉錫恩 2013
Yang Leung, Katie Yin-fong (Fong Yim Fun) 楊梁燕芳 (芳艷芬) 2013
Chen, Vivien Wai Wai 陳慧慧 2014
Koo, Joseph 顧嘉煇 2014
Wang, Shu 王澍 2014
Liu, Mingkang 劉明康 2015
Stiglitz, Joseph Eugene 2016
Hsing Yun 星雲 2016
### Honorary Fellows

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Vincent Hoi-chuen 鄭海泉</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hobbs, Kenneth Edward Frederick</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hu, Shiu-ying 胡秀英</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Shau-kee 李兆基</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, The Hon. Simon Fook-sean 李福善</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu, Richard Shang-chien 劉尚儉</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Norman Tak-lam 陳德霖</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chen, Tien-chi 陳天機</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Man-yee 張敏儀</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Chien 利乾</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Fei 李棐</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, The Hon. Eric Ka-cheung 李家祥</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma, Lin 馬臨</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shum, Choi-sang 岑才生</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sung, Sheung-hong 宋常康</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tam, Chung-ding 譚宗定</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan Wong, Shui Pamela 陳黃穗</td>
<td>2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chen, Thomas Tseng-tao 陳曾薦</td>
<td>2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Dick Ming-kwai 李明逵</td>
<td>2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pang, Joseph Yuk-wing 彭玉榮</td>
<td>2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarn, John Nelson</td>
<td>2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yung, Kung-hing 容拱興</td>
<td>2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煊昌</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chou, Vincent Wen-hsien 周文軒</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Kam-chung 李金鐘</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Woo-sing 李和聲</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Fook-hing 李福慶</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mong, David T.Y. 蒙德揚</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mun, Kin-chok 閔建蜀</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Charles Cheung-tze 汪長智</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yan, Lina Hau-yee</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chen, Fong-ching</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Paul Ming-fun</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fok, Ian Chun-wan</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Man-sum</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Tzu-leung</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hui, Stanley Hon-chung</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Sai-yung</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Peter Ting-chang</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, Nancy E.</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fung, Tony Wing-cheung</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heung, Shu-fai</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Hamilton Hau-hay</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Shiu</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Tunney F.</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liang, Thomas Cheung-biu</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mok, Sau-hing</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hui, Dennis Yiu-kwan</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Ping-chung</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watt, James C.Y.</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeung, Yue-man</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Man-kwong</td>
<td>2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chung, Leslie Wing-kok</td>
<td>2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuan, Hsin-chi</td>
<td>2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Shiu-hung</td>
<td>2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mok, Christopher Wah-chiu</td>
<td>2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Rance Pui-leung</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Charles Ying-wai</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mak, Thomas Chung-wai</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun, Samuel Sai-ming</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tam, Wah-ching</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu, Weishan</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Patrick Siu-oi</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Edwin Shing-lung</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chow, Chung-kong</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Hung-kee</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu, Yingli</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lo, Wai-luen</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tam, Sheung-wai</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tchou, Larry Ming-kong 朱民康 2011
Chang, Shu-ting 張樹庭 2012
Fung, Clement Sui-to 馮兆滔 2012
Jin, Serena Sheng-hwa 金聖華 2012
Lee, Hon-ching 利漢楨 2012
Lo, Peter Tak-shing 羅德承 2012
Yeung, Ming-biu 楊明標 2012
Chan, Warren Chee-hoi 陳志海 2013
Chan, Sui-kau 陳瑞球 2013
Huen, Patrick Wing-ning 禹永明 2013
Lee, Kam-hon 李金漢 2013
Lee, Rebecca Lok-sze 李樂詩 2013
Leong, Edwin Siu-hung 梁紹鴻 2013
McConville, Mike 2013
Chan, Terence Chun-wing 陳鎮榮 2014
Chu, David En-yue 朱恩餘 2014
Koo, Ti-hua 顧鐵華 2014
Lam, Bill Wing-tak 林榮德 2014
Leung, Anita Fung-yee 梁鳳儀 2014
Wang, Chi 王冀 2014
Wong, Kwai-lam 黃桂林 2014
Choi, Park-lai 蔡伯勵 2015
Lau, Chor-tak 劉佐德 2015
Li, Walton Wai-tat 李維達 2015
Yau, William Ying-sum 潘應森 2015
Yu, Yui-chiu 余銳超 2015
Chow, Pei-fong 周佩芳 2016
Fan, Hamen Shi-hoo 范思浩 2016
Li, Donald Kwok-tung 李國棟 2016
Liu, Pak-wai 廖柏偉 2016
Nagahara, Akihiro 長原彰弘 2016
Chu, Peter Ka-luk 朱嘉樂 2017
Kao, Mayching 高美慶 2017
Kwok, Karl Chi-leung 郭志樑 2017
Li, Kenneth Benjamin 李本俊 2017
Wong, Michael Yick-kam 黃奕鍵 2017
Young, Kenneth 楊綱凱 2017
Part 3
Academic Units and University Extensions
Academic Units and Programmes of Studies

Full-time Undergraduate Studies

Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilment of the entrance requirements of the University set out in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (please go to www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/handbook for details).

The University’s Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Science, and Social Science offer a wide range of undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BChiMed, BEd, BEng, LLB, MBChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc, and BSSc degrees. The University started offering double degree programmes in 2006–07.

A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor’s degree with one of the following classifications: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Upper Division, Second Class Honours Lower Division, Third Class Honours, and Pass. Degree classification is based on the grade point averages of major and other courses, and the result of the graduation thesis/project. However, the degrees of MBChB are awarded on the basis of professional examinations and BChiMed on the basis of the clinical studies. (Please refer to the Undergraduate Student Handbook at www.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs/handbook/ug_student_handbook.htm for details of the undergraduate study programmes.)

Curriculum Structure

(i) Three-year Curriculum

The normal length of study for a full-time programme offered under the three year curriculum is three to four years with the exception of medical studies and some professional programmes which have prescribed otherwise. A second-year entrant shall normally be expected to graduate after two years of attendance. The curriculum (excluding the MBChB Programme) is based on a credit unit system.
For graduation, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant* shall successfully complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively which include:

(a) General Education (15 units);
(b) Physical Education (2 units);
(c) Foundation Requirement** (24 units: 9 units of language courses, 6 units of General Education courses, and 9 units of major/faculty requirement);
(d) normally up to 72 required units of major courses;
(e) Faculty Language Requirement;
(f) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student’s choice.

A second-year entrant shall complete at least 66 units of courses which include:

(a) General Education (7 units for entrants with associate degrees or 9 units for entrants with higher diplomas);
(b) Physical Education (1 unit);
(c) up to 64 units of major courses for entrants with associate degrees or up to 59 units for entrants with higher diplomas;
(d) Language Requirement (3 units for entrants with higher diplomas only);
(e) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student’s choice.

Students need to take and pass any graduation thesis/project prescribed by their major programmes.

Starting from 1997–98, all students in their first year of attendance are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English which is non-credit-bearing, but the examination results of which will be recorded on academic reports and transcripts.

Starting from 1999–2000, all newly-admitted students are required to achieve a certain level of IT competence. They are expected to pass the IT proficiency test within their first year of attendance.

A student admitted in 2004–05 and thereafter may register for a second major programme subject to the approval of the two major departments concerned.

A student who wishes to take minor programmes should formally register for his minor subjects. A minor programme normally requires 15–30 units of courses.

(ii) Four-year Normative Curriculum

The four-year normative curriculum is a result of the University-wide effort of all teaching departments/Faculties, as well as many supporting units. It is not a matter of returning to the University’s old four-year curriculum; it is

---

* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or on equivalent qualifications

** Applicable to Secondary 6 entrants
rather a newly designed curriculum that is student-centered, with Outcomes-based Approach (OBA), embedding important pedagogical elements including outcomes, learning activities, assessment and feedback.

The normal length of study for a full-time programme under the four-year normative curriculum is four to five years with the exception of Chinese medicine programme and medical studies. A senior year entrant admitted to programmes specially designed for articulation by associate degree/higher diploma holders shall normally be expected to graduate after two years of attendance. Same as the three-year curriculum, the four-year curriculum (excluding MBChB) is based on a credit unit system.

For graduation, a student shall successfully complete at least 123 units of courses, which include the major programme requirement as well as the university core requirements of general education, English and Chinese languages, physical education and IT. A senior year entrant shall complete at least 69 units of courses, also including the major programme requirement and university core requirements.

Key features include the newly designed university core requirements and faculty packages, and the emphasis on transferable skills and capstone experience. Please visit www.cuhk.edu.hk/334/english/index.html for details of the four-year normative curriculum.

**Postgraduate Studies**

The University currently offers degree programmes leading to five research degrees and 20 taught degrees. The five research degrees are Doctor of Music (DMus), Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), Master of Fine Arts (MFA), Master of Music (MMus), and Master of Philosophy (MPhil). The 20 taught degrees are Doctor of Education (EdD), Doctor of Nursing (DNurs), Doctor of Psychology (PsyD), Juris Doctor (JD), Master of Accountancy (MAcc), Master of Architecture (MArch), Master of Arts (MA), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Chinese Medicine (MChiMed), Master of Clinical Pharmacy (MClinPharm), Master of Divinity (MDiv), Master of Education (MEd), Master of Laws (LLM), Master of Nursing (MNurs), Master of Nursing Science (MNSc), Master of Professional Accountancy (MPAcc), Master of Public Health (MPH), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Social Science (MSSc), and Master of Social Work (MSW).

The University has introduced the MPhil–PhD programmes since 2004–05 and currently offers 41 MPhil–PhD programmes. Under this scheme, MPhil and PhD are regarded as two streams within one MPhil–PhD programme. Students may choose the streams according to their interests and ability, with the flexibility to transfer between MPhil stream and PhD (pre-candidacy) stream after admission.
For doctoral programmes, the normal length of study for full-time students with or without a research master’s degree is 36 and 48 months respectively, while that for part-time students with or without a research master’s degree is 48 and 64 months respectively. For master’s programmes, the period of study normally ranges from one to four years for full-time study and two to four years for part-time study. The postgraduate diploma programmes last three months to one year for full-time students and one to two years for part-time students.

Applicants who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. For details, please refer to the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies of *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Postgraduate Student Handbook 2017–18* (www.gs.cuhk.edu.hk/page/PostgraduateStudentHandbook) and *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Postgraduate Prospectus 2017–18*. 
Faculty of Arts

Dean: Prof. Leung Yuen-sang
Faculty Secretary: Ms. May Wong

Faculty of Arts

Dean: Prof. Leung Yuen-sang
Faculty Secretary: Ms. May Wong

Cultural Management Programme
Programme Director: Prof. Cheung Chin-hung Sidney

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in Cultural Management (under the four-year curriculum only)

Department of Anthropology
Chairman: Prof. Gordon Mathews

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in Anthropology

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Anthropology
• Master of Arts Programme in Anthropology
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Anthropology

Department of Chinese Language and Literature
Chairman: Prof. Ho Che-wah

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in Chinese Language and Literature

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Language and Literature
• Master of Arts Programme in Chinese Language and Literature
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Language and Literature
Department of Cultural and Religious Studies
Chairman: Prof. Tam Wai-lun

☎ 3943 4782/6212  ☏ 2603 5280  ☛ crsdept@cuhk.edu.hk  ☊ www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs

Cultural Studies Programmes
☎ 3943 1269  ☏ 2603 5280  ☛ crsdept@cuhk.edu.hk  ☊ www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs

Religious Studies Programmes
☎ 3943 1269  ☏ 2603 5280  ☛ crsdept@cuhk.edu.hk  ☊ www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs

Divinity/Theology Programmes
☎ 3943 6705  ☏ 2603 5224  ☛ theology@cuhk.edu.hk  ☊ www.theology.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programmes
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in Cultural Studies
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in Religious Studies
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in Theology

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Cultural Studies
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Religious Studies
• Master of Arts Programme in Buddhist Studies
• Master of Arts Programme in Christian Studies
• Master of Arts Programme in Cultural Management
• Master of Arts Programme in Intercultural Studies
• Master of Arts Programme in Religious Studies
• Master of Arts Programme in Theological Studies
• Master of Arts Programme in Visual Culture Studies
• Master of Divinity Programme

Department of English
Chairman: Prof. Jette Hansen Edwards

☎ 3943 7005/7007  ☏ 2603 5270  ☛ english@cuhk.edu.hk  ☊ www.cuhk.edu.hk/eng
Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in English

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in English (Literary Studies)
• Master of Arts Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)
• Master of Arts Programme in English (Literary Studies)
• Master of Philosophy Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)
• Master of Philosophy Programme in English (Literary Studies)

Department of Fine Arts
Chairman: Prof. Frank Vigneron
☎ 3943 7615  ❀ 2603 5755
✉ finearts@cuhk.edu.hk
✉ finearts.arts.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in Fine Arts

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in History of Chinese Art
• Master of Arts Programme in Fine Arts
• Master of Fine Arts Programme

Department of History
Chairman: Prof. Lai Ming-chiu
☎ 3943 7117/8541/8659  ❀ 2603 5685
✉ history@cuhk.edu.hk; hisdiv@cuhk.edu.hk; macph@cuhk.edu.hk
✉ www.history.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in History

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in History
• Master of Arts Programme in Comparative and Public History
• Master of Philosophy Programme in History
Department of Japanese Studies
Chairman: Prof. Ng Wai-ming Benjamin

+ 3943 6563/6466  
+ 2603 5118  
+ japanese-studies@cuhk.edu.hk  
+ www.jas.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in Japanese Studies

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Japanese Studies
• Master of Arts Programme in Japanese Studies

Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages
Chairman: Prof. Pan Haihua

+ 3943 7025/7911  
+ 2603 7755  
+ lin@cuhk.edu.hk  
+ www.cuhk.edu.hk/lin

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in Linguistics

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Linguistics
• Master of Arts Programme in Chinese Linguistics and Language Acquisition
• Master of Arts Programme in Linguistics

Department of Music
Chairman: Prof. Cheong Wai-ling

+ 3943 6487/6510/6716  
+ 2603 5273  
+ music@cuhk.edu.hk  
+ www.cuhk.edu.hk/mus

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in Music

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Music Programme
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Music
• Master of Arts Programme in Music
• Master of Music Programme
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Music
Department of Philosophy
Chairman: Prof. Cheung Kam-ching Leo
☎ 3943 7136  ❯  2603 5323
✉ philosophy@cuhk.edu.hk  ν  phil.arts.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in Philosophy

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Philosophy
• Master of Arts Programme in Philosophy
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Philosophy

Department of Translation
Chairman: Prof. Wong Wang-chi Lawrence
☎ 3943 7700  ❯  2603 7843
✉ tra@cuhk.edu.hk  ν  www.cuhk.edu.hk/tra

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in Translation*

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Translation
• Master of Arts Programme in Translation
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Translation

English Language Teaching Unit
Director: Dr. Lai Chan Sau-hing Jose
☎ 3943 7465  ❯  2603 5157
✉ eltu-info@cuhk.edu.hk  ν  www.cuhk.edu.hk/eltu

Yale-China Chinese Language Centre
Director: Dr. Wu Weiping
☎ 3943 6727  ❯  2603 5004
✉ clc@cuhk.edu.hk  ν  www.ycclc.cuhk.edu.hk

* Offering a double degree option of Juris Doctor on completion of the first degree
University Programme Section
Executive Officer: Ms. Carmen Yuen
☎ 3943 6544 ☏ 3942 0989
✉ clc_upd@cuhk.edu.hk
.goto www.ycclc.cuhk.edu.hk

Faculty of Business Administration
Dean: Prof. Chan Kalok
Faculty Secretary: Ms. Wong Yue-wing Alien
☎ 3943 7785 ☏ 2603 5917
✉ bafac@cuhk.edu.hk
.goto www.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk

Office of Undergraduate Studies in Business
☎ 3943 7746 ☏ 2603 5181
✉ bba@cuhk.edu.hk
.goto www.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk/program/undergraduate

Undergraduate Programme
• Integrated Bachelor of Business Administration Programme*

Office of Taught Postgraduate Programmes
☎ 3943 7453 ☏ 2994 4010

Postgraduate Programmes
• Executive Master of Business Administration Programme
• Executive Master of Business Administration (Chinese) Programme
• Full-time Master of Business Administration Programme
• Master of Business Administration Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)

* Offering a double degree option of Juris Doctor (under the three-year curriculum only), Master of International Business, Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science (for students admitted in 2016–17 and before), or Bachelor of Social Science (Journalism and Communication) (under the four-year curriculum only), on completion of the first degree, and three specialized streams in global business studies, international business and Chinese enterprise, and Asian business studies. The concentration areas in the Integrated BBA Programme include business analytics (for students admitted in 2014–15 and thereafter), business economics, management information systems (for students admitted in 2013–14 and before), supply chain and logistics management (for students admitted in 2013–14 and before), general decision sciences and managerial economics (for students admitted in 2013–14 and before), general finance, financial engineering, insurance and risk management, management of international business, human resource management, marketing, quantitative marketing and general business.
• Master of Business Administration Programme in Finance [Beijing and Shenzhen]
• JD/MBA Double Degree Programme (MBA Component)

Office of Research and MPhil-PhD Programmes
☎ 3943 8609  ◀ mphilphd@cuhk.edu.hk
♭  www.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk/mphilphd/index.htm

The School of Accountancy
Director: Prof. Gu Zhaoyang
☎ 3943 7255  ◀ 2603 5114
♭ schoolacy@cuhk.edu.hk  ♧  www.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk/acy

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Business Administration Programme in Professional Accountancy

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Accountancy
• Executive Master of Professional Accountancy Programme [Shanghai]
• Master of Accountancy Programme
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Professional Accountancy

Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
Chairman: Prof. Vernon Hsu
☎ 3943 7813  ◀ 2603 5104
♭ dse@cuhk.edu.hk  ♧  www.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk/dse

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
• Master of Science Programme in Business Analytics
• Master of Science Programme in Information and Technology Management

Department of Finance
Chairman: Prof. Joseph Cheng
☎ 3943 7805  ◀ 2603 6586
♭ fin@cuhk.edu.hk  ♧  www.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk/fin
Undergraduate Programmes
- Bachelor of Business Administration Programme in Insurance, Financial and Actuarial Analysis
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Quantitative Finance
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Quantitative Finance and Risk Management Science* (under the four-year curriculum only)
- Interdisciplinary Major Programme in Quantitative Finance and Risk Management Science (Bachelor of Science)*/** (under the three-year curriculum only)
- Interdisciplinary Major Programme in Global Economics and Finance (Bachelor of Science)*** (under the four-year curriculum only)

Postgraduate Programmes
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Finance
- Master of Science Programme in Finance

School of Hotel and Tourism Management
Director: Prof. Denis Wang (until 31 December 2017)
Prof. David Chan (from 1 January 2018)

Undergraduate Programme
- Bachelor of Business Administration Programme in Hospitality and Real Estate****

Postgraduate Programmes
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Business Administration
- Master of Science Programme in Management of Real Estate and Hospitality Assets

Department of Management
Chairman: Prof. Yiu Wing-Yee Daphne

* Jointly offered with the Faculty of Science
** The programme has ceased to admit new students and will be terminated after all students have graduated
*** Jointly offered with the Faculty of Social Science
**** The programme title has been changed from Bachelor of Business Administration Programme in Hotel and Tourism Management to Bachelor of Business Administration Programme in Hospitality and Real Estate applicable to students admitted in 2017–18 and thereafter
Postgraduate Programme
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Management

Department of Marketing
Chairman: Prof. Jamie Jia
☎ 3943 7809  ❯ 2603 5473
✉ mkt@cuhk.edu.hk  ❯ www.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk/mkt

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Marketing
• Master of Science Programme in Marketing

Faculty of Education
Dean: Prof. Leung Seung-ming Alvin
Faculty Secretary: Ms. Lau Kit-ping Pauline
☎ 3943 6937  ❯ 2603 6129
✉ edu@fed.cuhk.edu.hk  ❯ www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk

There are four departments and one unit within the Faculty of Education, namely, Curriculum and Instruction, Educational Administration and Policy, Educational Psychology, Sports Science and Physical Education, and Physical Education Unit. A number of integrated programmes are contributed by two or more departments and managed by Faculty Office and Office of Postgraduate Programmes in Education, whereas, some programmes are directly under the departments.

Undergraduate Programmes
• Bachelor of Arts (Chinese Language Studies) and Bachelor of Education (Chinese Language Education) Co-termainal Double Degree Programme
• Bachelor of Arts (English Studies) and Bachelor of Education (English Language Education) Co-terminal Double Degree Programme
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in Early Childhood Education (under the four-year curriculum only)
• Bachelor of Education Programme in Liberal Studies
• Bachelor of Education Programme in Mathematics and Mathematics Education

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Education Programme
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Education
• Master of Arts Programme in Early Childhood Education
• Master of Arts Programme in Putonghua Education
• Master of Arts Programme in Teaching Chinese as an International Language
• Master of Education Programme
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Education
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education (Early Childhood Education)
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education (Primary)

■ Department of Curriculum and Instruction
Chairman: Prof. Lee Kit-bing Icy

☎ 3943 6905  ☏ 2603 6724
✉ candi_dept@cuhk.edu.hk  ☕ www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/cri

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Arts Programme in Chinese Language Education
• Master of Arts Programme in English Language Teaching
• Master of Science Programme in Mathematics Education

■ Department of Educational Administration and Policy
Chairman: Prof. Cheung Chi-keung Alan

☎ 3943 6953  ☏ 2603 6761
✉ eapdept@cuhk.edu.hk  ☕ www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/eap

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Arts Programme in School Improvement and Leadership
• Master of Arts Programme in Values Education

■ Department of Educational Psychology
Chairman: Prof. Wong Wan-chi

☎ 3943 6904/6213  ☏ 2603 6921
✉ edpsy@fed.cuhk.edu.hk  ☕ www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/eps

Postgraduate Programme
• Master of Arts Programme in School Guidance and Counselling

■ Department of Sports Science and Physical Education
Chairman: Prof. Wong Heung-sang Stephen

☎ 3943 6096  ☏ 2603 5781
✉ sports@cuhk.edu.hk  ☕ www.cuhk.edu.hk/spe
**Undergraduate Programmes**
- Bachelor of Education Programme in Physical Education, Exercise Science and Health (under the four-year curriculum only)
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Exercise Science and Health Education (under the four-year curriculum only)

**Postgraduate Programmes**
- Master of Arts Programme in Sports Studies
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Sports Science and Physical Education
- Master of Science Programme in Exercise Science
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Exercise Science and Physical Education

**Physical Education Unit**

Director: Dr. Leung Fung-lin Elean

☎ 3943 6097  ☎ 2603 5275
✉ peunit@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.peu.cuhk.edu.hk

---

**Faculty of Engineering**

Dean: Prof. Wong Ching-ping
Faculty Secretary: Mrs. Law Chu Sau-lan Doris

☎ 3943 8446/4294/1109  ☎ 2603 5701
✉ facultyoffice@erg.cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.erg.cuhk.edu.hk

**Department of Biomedical Engineering**

Chairman: Prof. Tong Kai-yu Raymond

☎ 3943 8278  ☎ 2603 5558
✉ info@bme.cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.bme.cuhk.edu.hk

**Undergraduate Programme**
- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Biomedical Engineering*

**Postgraduate Programmes**
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Biomedical Engineering
- Master of Science Programme in Biomedical Engineering

---

*Offering a double degree option of Bachelor of Business Administration (Integrated BBA Programme) on completion of the first degree*
Department of Computer Science and Engineering
Chairman: Prof. Lyu Rung-tsong Michael

Department of Computer Science and Engineering Chair
Email: dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cse.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programmes
• Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Computer Engineering*
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Computer Science*

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Computer Science and Engineering
• Master of Science Programme in Computer Science

Department of Electronic Engineering
Chairman: Prof. Meng Qing-hu Max

Department of Electronic Engineering Chair
Email: dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.ee.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Electronic Engineering*

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Electronic Engineering
• Master of Science Programme in Electronic Engineering

Department of Information Engineering
Chairman: Prof. Chan Chun-kit Calvin

Department of Information Engineering Chair
Email: dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.ie.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programmes
• Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Information Engineering*
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Mathematics and Information Engineering** (under the four-year curriculum only)

---

* Offering a double degree option of Bachelor of Business Administration (Integrated BBA Programme) on completion of the first degree

** Jointly offered with the Faculty of Science
Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Information Engineering
• Master of Science Programme in Information Engineering

Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering
Chairman: Prof. Huang Jie
☎ 3943 8337  📧 dept@mae.cuhk.edu.hk
✉ 2603 6002  🌐 www.mae.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programmes
• Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Energy Engineering*/** (under the four-year curriculum only)
• Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Energy and Environmental Engineering* (under the four-year curriculum only)
• Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Mechanical and Automation Engineering*

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Mechanical and Automation Engineering
• Master of Science Programme in Mechanical and Automation Engineering

Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management
Chairman: Prof. Meng Mei-ling Helen
☎ 3943 8215/8313/8468/8470  📧 dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk
✉ 2603 5505  🌐 www.se.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programmes
• Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Financial Technology (under the four-year curriculum only)
• Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management*

* Offering a double degree option of Bachelor of Business Administration (Integrated BBA Programme) on completion of the first degree
** The programme has ceased to admit new students and will be terminated after all students have graduated
**Postgraduate Programmes**
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management
- Master of Science Programme in E-Commerce and Logistics Technologies
- Master of Science Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

**Faculty of Law**
Dean: Prof. Christopher Gane
Faculty Secretary: Ms. Wong Yu-ping Joyce

📞 3943 4399  📧 law@cuhk.edu.hk
もあります 2994 2505  🌐 www.law.cuhk.edu.hk

**Undergraduate Programme**
- Bachelor of Laws (LLB) Programme*

**Postgraduate Programmes**
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Laws
- Juris Doctor (JD) Programme
- Bachelor of Business Administration (Integrated BBA Programme) and Juris Doctor Double Degree Programme
- Juris Doctor/Master of Business Administration Double Degree Programme (JD Component)
- Master of Laws Programme in Chinese Business Law
- Master of Laws Programme in Common Law
- Master of Laws Programme in International Economic Law
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Laws
- Postgraduate Certificate Programme in Laws (PCLL)

* Offering a double degree option of Bachelor of Arts (Translation), Bachelor of Business Administration (under the three-year curriculum only), or Bachelor of Social Science (Sociology) on completion of the first degree
Faculty of Medicine

Dean: Prof. Chan Ka-leung Francis
Faculty Secretary: Ms. Cheung Wai-fong Margaret

 gatherings 3943 6891 2637 5821
 faculty@med.cuhk.edu.hk www.med.cuhk.edu.hk

The Faculty of Medicine offers a professional undergraduate medical programme leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MBChB). The educational objective of the curriculum is to nurture students’ essential knowledge, skills and attitudes for professional medical practice and a life-long pursuit of medical education.

Medical students will be eligible for the award of the MBChB degree if they have passed all professional examinations and fulfilled the course and University requirements for graduation. Students are also required to serve one year’s internship at a recognized hospital before registering as a medical doctor.

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery Programme

Postgraduate Programme
• Master of Science Programme in Research Medicine

Department of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

Chairman: Prof. Gavin Joynt

 gatherings 3505 2735 2637 2422
 ansoffice@cuhk.edu.hk www.aic.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

Chairman: Prof. K.F. To

 gatherings 3505 3559 2637 6274
 acp@med.cuhk.edu.hk www.acp.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
• Master of Science Programme in Medical Laboratory Sciences
School of Biomedical Sciences
Director: Prof. Chan Wai-yee

☎ 3943 1233 (General); 3943 6838 (Undergraduate Programme);
3943 6869 (Postgraduate Programme)
〓 2603 5123
✉ sbs.med@cuhk.edu.hk (General);
sbs-biomedsci@cuhk.edu.hk (Undergraduate Programme);
sbstopgrad@cuhk.edu.hk (Postgraduate Programme)
🔗 www.sbs.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Biomedical Sciences (under the four-year curriculum only)

Postgraduate Programme
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Biomedical Sciences

Department of Chemical Pathology
Chairman: Prof. Dennis Y.M. Lo

☎ 3505 3338
✉ chempath@cuhk.edu.hk
〓 2636 5090
🔗 www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/cpy

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chemical Pathology
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Chemical Pathology

School of Chinese Medicine
Acting Director: Prof. Lin Zhixiu

☎ 3943 4328
✉ scm@cuhk.edu.hk
〓 3942 0942
🔗 www.scm.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Programme

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Medicine
• Master of Chinese Medicine Programme
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Medicine
• Master of Science Programme in Acupuncture
• Master of Science Programme in Chinese Medicine
Department of Clinical Oncology
Chairman: Prof. Tony S.K. Mok
☎ 3505 2119/2118 ☏ 2649 7426; 2648 7097
e enquiry@clo.cuhk.edu.hk
www.clo.cuhk.edu.hk

Department of Imaging and Interventional Radiology
Chairman: Yu Chun-ho Simon
☎ 3505 2285 ☏ 2648 7269
radiology@med.cuhk.edu.hk
www.diir.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Imaging and Interventional Radiology
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Imaging and Interventional Radiology
• Master of Science Programme in Diagnostic Ultrasonography

Department of Medicine and Therapeutics
Chairman: Prof. Hui Shu-cheong David
☎ 3505 3128 ☏ 2645 1699
www.mect.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Science Programme in Cardiology
• Master of Science Programme in Clinical Gerontology
• Master of Science Programme in Endocrinology, Diabetes and Metabolism
• Master of Science Programme in Gastroenterology
• Master of Science Programme in Stroke and Clinical Neurosciences
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in End-of-Life Care

Department of Microbiology
Chairman: Prof. Paul K.S. Chan
☎ 3505 3333 ☏ 2647 3227
microbiology@cuhk.edu.hk
www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/mic

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Microbiology
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Microbiology
The Nethersole School of Nursing
Director: Prof. Chair Sek-ying
校：Prof. Chair Sek-ying
® 3943 6220/9926 (Undergraduate Programmes);
3943 8173/4163 (Postgraduate Programmes)
© 2603 5269 nursing@cuhk.edu.hk
 Ferdinand was the son of a Spanish nobleman and was a greatphilosopher and mathematician.

Undergraduate Programmes
• Bachelor of Nursing Programme
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Gerontology (under the four-year curriculum only)

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Nursing Programme
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Nursing
• Master of Nursing Programme
• Master of Nursing Science (Pre-registration) Programme

Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology
Chairman: Prof. Leung Tak-yeung
® 3505 2806
© 2636 0008 ohsygyn@cuhk.edu.hk
 Ferdinand was the son of a Spanish nobleman and was a greatphilosopher and mathematician.

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
• Master of Science Programme in Medical Genetics
• Master of Science Programme in Obstetric and Midwifery Care
• Master of Science Programme in Reproductive Medicine and Clinical Embryology

Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
Chairman: Prof. Tham Chee-yung Clement
® 3943 5855
© 2715 9490 deptovs@cuhk.edu.hk
 Ferdinand was the son of a Spanish nobleman and was a greatphilosopher and mathematician.

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

Part 3 Academic Units and University Extensions
Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology
Chairman: Prof. Cheng Chun-yiu Jack

Phone: 3505 2515  Fax: 2637 7889
Email: dept@ort.cuhk.edu.hk  Website: www.ort.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Orthopaedics and Traumatology
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Orthopaedics and Traumatology
• Master of Science Programme in Geriatric Orthopaedics
• Master of Science Programme in Musculoskeletal Medicine and Rehabilitation
• Master of Science Programme in Musculoskeletal Medicine, Rehabilitation and Geriatric Orthopaedics
• Master of Science Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Geriatric Orthopaedics
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Musculoskeletal Medicine and Rehabilitation
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science

Department of Otorhinolaryngology, Head and Neck Surgery
Chairman: Prof. Tong Chi-fai Michael

Phone: 3505 3950/2970  Fax: 2145 8876
Email: admin@ent.cuhk.edu.hk  Website: www.ent.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programme
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Communication Disorders and Sciences

Department of Paediatrics
Chairman: Prof. Leung Ting-fan

Phone: 3505 2850/2981  Fax: 2636 0020
Email: paediatrics@cuhk.edu.hk  Website: www.pae.cuhk.edu.hk

School of Pharmacy
Director: Prof. Zuo Zhong Joan

Phone: 3943 6860  Fax: 2603 5295
Email: pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk  Website: www.pharmacy.cuhk.edu.hk
Offered by the School of Pharmacy, the Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme follows the credit-unit system. Graduates must complete one year of pre-registration training before registration by the Pharmacy and Poisons Board of Hong Kong as a pharmacist in Hong Kong.

**Undergraduate Programme**
- Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme

**Postgraduate Programmes**
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Pharmacy
- Master of Clinical Pharmacy Programme
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Pharmacy
- Master of Science Programme in Pharmaceutical Manufacturing and Quality

**Department of Psychiatry**
Chairman: Prof. Wing Yun-kwok

- 2607 6027
- psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk
- 2667 5464
- www.psychiatry.cuhk.edu.hk

**Postgraduate Programmes**
- Master of Science Programme in Mental Health
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Mental Health

**The Jockey Club School of Public Health and Primary Care**
Director: Prof. Yeoh Eng-kiong

- 2252 8488/8800
- info_sphpc@cuhk.edu.hk
- 2145 7489/2606 3500
- www.sphpc.cuhk.edu.hk

**Undergraduate Programmes**
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Public Health
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Community Health Practice (under the four-year curriculum only)

**Postgraduate Programmes**
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Social Medicine
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Public Health
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Social Medicine
- Master of Public Health Programme
- Master of Science Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics
- Master of Science Programme in Health Promotion and Behavioural Health
- Master of Science Programme in Health Services Management
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Services Management
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Promotion and Behavioural Health
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Public Health

**Department of Surgery**

Chairman: Prof. Lau Yun-wong James

егодня 3505 2789/3557 2637 7974

surgery@cuhk.edu.hk www.surgery.cuhk.edu.hk

**Postgraduate Programmes**

* 3505 2567 (Surgery); 3505 1542 (Neurology Sciences); 3505 2644 (PCMAS)
* 2637 7974 (Surgery); 2647 8770 (Neurology Sciences); 3505 4708 (PCMAS)
* postgrad@surgery.cuhk.edu.hk (Surgery); nssc@cuhk.edu.hk (Neurology Sciences); pcmas@hkmis.org.hk (PCMAS)

• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Surgery
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Surgery
• Master of Science Programme in Neurological Sciences
• Master of Science Programme in Perioperative Care of Minimal Access Surgery

**Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit**

Director: Prof. Colin A. Graham

today 3505 1446 2648 1469/3505 1297

aemau@med.cuhk.edu.hk www.aemau.cuhk.edu.hk

**Postgraduate Programmes**

• Master of Science Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care
• Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care

**Inter-department Programmes**

**Graduate Division of Medical Sciences**

**Postgraduate Programmes**

• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Medical Sciences (jointly offered by the Departments of Clinical Oncology, Medicine and Therapeutics, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry)
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Medical Sciences (jointly offered by the Departments of Clinical Oncology, Medicine and Therapeutics, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry)
Faculty of Science
Dean: Prof. Henry N.C. Wong
Faculty Secretary: Ms. Lam Chuk-wan Jorine
☎ 3943 6327  📧 sfo@cuhk.edu.hk
                            ➤  2603 5156  ➤ www.cuhk.edu.hk/sci

■ Earth System Science Programme
Programme Director: Prof. Wong Teng-fong
☎ 3943 9624  📧 essc@cuhk.edu.hk
                            ➤  3942 0970  ➤ www.cuhk.edu.hk/sci/essc

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Earth System Science (under the four-year curriculum only)

Postgraduate Programme
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Earth and Atmospheric Sciences

■ Natural Sciences Programme
Programme Director: Prof. Kwan Kin-ming
☎ 3943 3542  📧 nsci@cuhk.edu.hk
                            ➤  3942 0927  ➤ www.cuhk.edu.hk/sci/nsci

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Natural Sciences (under the four-year curriculum only)

■ Department of Chemistry
Chairman: Prof. Yeung Ying-yeung
☎ 3943 6344  📧 chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk
                            ➤  2603 5057  ➤ www.cuhk.edu.hk/chem

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Chemistry

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chemistry
• Master of Science Programme in Accreditation Chemistry
School of Life Sciences
Director: Prof. Wong Kam-bo
📞 3943 6148  📧 2603 5646
🌐 www.sls.cuhk.edu.hk

Biochemistry Programme
Programme Director: Prof. Shaw Pang-chui
📞 3943 6359  📧 2603 5646
✉ biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.bch.cuhk.edu.hk

Biology Programme
Programme Director: Prof. Chu Ka-hou
📞 3943 6249  📧 2603 5646
✉ bio@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.bio.cuhk.edu.hk

Cell and Molecular Biology Programme
Programme Director: Prof. Jiang Liwen
📞 3943 1361  📧 2603 5646
✉ cmb@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cmb

Environmental Science Programme
Programme Director: Prof. Chan King-ming
📞 3943 6294  📧 2603 5646
✉ ens@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ens

Food and Nutritional Sciences Programme
Programme Director: Prof. Leung Lai-kwok
📞 3943 6295  📧 2603 5646
✉ fns@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/fns

Molecular Biotechnology Programme
Programme Director: Prof. Lam Hon-ming
📞 3943 6393  📧 2603 5646
✉ mbt@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/mbt

Undergraduate Programmes
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Biochemistry
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Biology
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Cell and Molecular Biology
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Environmental Science
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Molecular Biotechnology

**Postgraduate Programmes**
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Biochemistry
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Biology
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Cell and Molecular Biology
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Environmental Science
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Molecular Biotechnology
• Master of Science Programme in Biochemical and Biomedical Sciences
• Master of Science Programme in Nutrition, Food Science and Technology

#### Department of Mathematics
Chairman: Prof. Raymond H.F. Chan

☎ 3943 7729  📧 dept@math.cuhk.edu.hk  📞 2603 5154

**Undergraduate Programmes**
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Mathematics
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Mathematics and Information Engineering* (under the four-year curriculum only)

**Postgraduate Programmes**
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Mathematics
• Master of Science Programme in Mathematics

#### Department of Physics
Chairman: Prof. Ng Hang-leung Dickon

☎ 3943 6154/6339  📧 physics@cuhk.edu.hk  📞 2603 5204

*Jointly offered with the Faculty of Engineering*
Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Physics

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Materials Science and Engineering
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Physics
• Master of Science Programme in Physics

Department of Statistics
Chairman: Prof. Shao Qiman

Quantitative Finance and Risk Management Science Programme
Programme Co-Directors: Prof. Chow Ying-foon;
Prof. Yam Sheung-chi Phillip

Risk Management Science Programme
Programme Director: Prof. Yau Chun-yip

Undergraduate Programmes
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Risk Management Science
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Statistics
• Bachelor of Science Programme in Quantitative Finance and Risk Management Science* (under the four-year curriculum only)
• Interdisciplinary Major Programme in Quantitative Finance and Risk Management Science (Bachelor of Science)*/** (under the three-year curriculum only)

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Statistics
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Risk Management Science
• Master of Science Programme in Data Science and Business Statistics
• Master of Science Programme in Risk Management Science

* Jointly offered with the Faculty of Business Administration
** The programme has ceased to admit new students and will be terminated after all students have graduated
Faculty of Social Science

Dean: Prof. Chiu Chi-yue
Faculty Secretary: Ms. Sulan Wong
☎ 3943 4096  📧 ssinfo@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 6774  🌐 socsc.cuhk.edu.hk

School of Architecture
Director: Prof. Nelson Chen
☎ 3943 6583  📧 architecture@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 3942 0982  🌐 www.arch.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Architectural Studies

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Architecture
• Master of Architecture Programme
• Master of Science Programme in Sustainable and Environmental Design
• Master of Science Programme in Urban Design

Department of Economics
Chairman: Prof. Zhang Junsen
☎ 3943 8190  📧 economics@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5805  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/eco

Interdisciplinary Major Programme in Global Economics and Finance
Programme Co-Directors: Prof. Chong Tai-leung; Prof. Chow Ying-foon
☎ 3943 3200  📧 glef@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5805  🌐 glef.econ.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programmes
• Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Economics
• Interdisciplinary Major Programme in Global Economics and Finance (Bachelor of Science)* (under the four-year curriculum only)

* Jointly offered with the Faculty of Business Administration
Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Economics
• Master of Science Programme in Economics
• Master of Science Programme in Economics [Shenzhen]

Department of Geography and Resource Management
Chairman: Prof. Shen Jianfa
☎ 3943 6532 ☏ 2603 5006
g@geography@cuhk.edu.hk ℹ www.grm.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Geography and Resource Management

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Geography and Resource Management
• Master of Science Programme in GeoInformation Science
• Master of Social Science Programme in Sustainable Tourism

Department of Government and Public Administration
Chairman: Prof. Lo Wing-hung Carlos
☎ 3943 7530/7488 ☏ 2603 5229
g@gpadept@cuhk.edu.hk ℹ www.cuhk.edu.hk/gpa

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Government and Public Administration

Postgraduate Programmes
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Government and Public Administration
• Master of Social Science Programme in Government and Politics (Greater China)
• Master of Social Science Programme in Public Policy

School of Journalism and Communication
Director: Prof. Lee Lap-fung Francis
☎ 3943 7680 ☏ 2603 5007
g@com@cuhk.edu.hk ℹ www.com.cuhk.edu.hk
Undergraduate Programmes
• Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Global Communication (under the four-year curriculum only)
• Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Journalism and Communication*

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Communication
• Master of Arts Programme in Global Communication
• Master of Arts Programme in Journalism
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Communication
• Master of Science Programme in New Media
• Master of Social Science Programme in Advertising
• Master of Social Science Programme in Corporate Communication

Department of Psychology
Chairman: Prof. Patrick Leung

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Psychology

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Clinical Psychology
• Doctor of Psychology Programme in Clinical Psychology
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Industrial-Organizational Psychology
• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Psychology
• Master of Arts Programme in Psychology
• Master of Social Science Programme in Clinical Psychology

Department of Social Work
Chairman: Prof. Ngai Sek-yum Steven

Undergraduate Programme
• Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Social Work

* Offering a double degree option of Bachelor of Business Administration (Integrated BBA Programme) (under the four-year curriculum only) on completion of the first degree
Postgraduate Programmes
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Social Welfare
- Master of Arts Programme in Family Counselling and Family Education
- Master of Arts Programme in Social Policy
- Master of Arts Programme in Social Service Management
- Master of Social Science Programme in Social Work
- Master of Social Work Programme

Department of Sociology
Chairman: Prof. Fong Wai-ching Eric

Undergraduate Programme
- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Sociology*

Postgraduate Programmes
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Sociology
- Master of Arts Programme in Sociology

Inter-department Programmes

Undergraduate Programmes
- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Gender Studies (under the four-year curriculum only)

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Global Studies (2-year) (under the four-year curriculum only)

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Global Studies (4-year) (under the four-year curriculum only)

* Offering a double degree option of Juris Doctor on completion of the first degree
• Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Urban Studies (under the four-year curriculum only)
  📞 3943 5100  📧 urbanstudies@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.urbanstudies.cuhk.edu.hk

**Graduate Division of Social Science**

**Postgraduate Programmes**

• Master of Science Programme in Advanced Environmental Planning Technologies
  📞 2994 0495  🌐 www.chi1993.cuhk.edu.hk/mscaept

• Master of Social Science Programme in Global Political Economy
  📞 3943 6737  🌐 mgpeinfo@cuhk.edu.hk

• Master of Social Science Programme in Housing Studies

**Inter-faculty Programmes**

**Graduate Division of Earth System and GeoInformation Science**


**Postgraduate Programmes**

• Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Earth System and GeoInformation Science
• Master of Science Programme in Earth System Science
• Master of Science Programme in National Geo-survey
Graduate Division of Gender Studies

☎ 3943 1026  ☏ 2603 7223
✉ genderstudies@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.gender.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Gender Studies
• Master of Arts Programme in Gender Studies
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Gender Studies

Graduate Division of Genomics and Bioinformatics

☎ 3943 1212  ☏ 2603 5123
✉ gbgrad@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 bioinfo.cuhk.edu.hk/cuhkbgi

Postgraduate Programme
• Master of Science Programme in Genomics and Bioinformatics

General Education

General Education plays a vital role in the University’s mission to provide a balanced undergraduate education for students. It equips students with the intellectual capacity for understanding critical issues, ideas, and values of humanity in modern society. It nurtures students to be educated persons capable of making informed judgment and taking up the challenges of this ever-changing world. Preparing students to be lifelong learners and engaged citizens with a global awareness, it targets their growth as whole persons rather than specialists.

The General Education Programme at CUHK is composed of General Education Foundation, the four areas of University General Education and College General Education. The General Education Foundation and the four areas of University General Education are administrated by the Office of University General Education, while each constituent College tailors the College General Education programme according to its missions and traditions.

Office of University General Education

Director: Prof. Leung Mei-yee

☎ 3943 7075  ☏ 2603 5398
✉ ouge@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/oge
Centre for China Studies

Director: Prof. David Faure

☎ 3943 4392  📧 ccs@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ccs  📞 2994 3105

Undergraduate Programmes
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in Chinese Studies*
• Bachelor of Arts Programme in Contemporary China Studies (under the four-year curriculum only)
• Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Contemporary China Studies (under the four-year curriculum only)

Postgraduate Programmes
• Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Studies
• Master of Arts Programme in Chinese Studies
• Master of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Studies

Centre for Learning Enhancement And Research (CLEAR)

Director: Prof. Chun Ka-wai Cecilia

☎ 3943 6201  📧 clear@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/clear

Double Degree Programmes

Undergraduate Programmes
• Bachelor of Arts (Chinese Language Studies) and Bachelor of Education (Chinese Language Education) Co-terminal Double Degree Programme (www.cuhk.edu.hk/prog/edc/index.html) (Chinese version)
• Bachelor of Arts (English Studies) and Bachelor of Education (English Language Education) Co-terminal Double Degree Programme (www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~ede4343/)
• Mathematics and Information Engineering Double Degree Programme* (under the three-year curriculum only)

* The programme has ceased to admit new students and will be terminated after all students have graduated
Postgraduate Programme
- Juris Doctor/Master of Business Administration Double Degree Programme (www.law.cuhk.edu.hk/en/study/jdmba_programme-overview.php)

Undergraduate/Postgraduate Programme
- Bachelor of Business Administration (Integrated BBA Programme) and Juris Doctor Double Degree Programme (under the four-year curriculum only) (www.law.cuhk.edu.hk/en/study/bba_jd_programme-overview.php)

Other Programmes

Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English
Only students admitted to the three-year curriculum are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English in their first year of attendance. The purpose of the programme is to provide an opportunity for students to strengthen their ability to consult dictionaries for the correct pronunciation of individual characters or words. The programme provides students with a pronunciation foundation for more advanced language courses offered by various units of the University and promotes an awareness of the importance of language ability.

Physical Education
Physical Education is the required programme which emphasizes the development of personality and health through team work and fair play as well as the acquisition of basic motor skills and attitude towards physical activities.

Student IT Competence
Rapid advances in information technology (IT) are leading us into the information age, changing the way we work, communicate and play, and increasing our productivity. IT literacy, the ability to use computers and other technologies to improve learning, productivity and performance, has become essential. To help students acquire this fundamental skill, the University provides an IT Foundation Course, a training and test package targeted at basic IT skills. Students admitted to the three-year curriculum are required to pass the IT Proficiency Test before graduation, while those admitted to the four-year curriculum will complete an IT Foundation Course.
International Asian Studies Programme

Promoting East-West cultural exchange has been one of the University’s key educational missions since its establishment. In order to achieve this, the International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) was established at CUHK in 1977 with the support of the Yale-China Association. Students from institutions outside of Hong Kong are welcome to join the programme managed by the Office of Academic Links, where they could take advantage of the University’s academic resources and research facilities to develop knowledge in China, Asia and International Studies, further studies in their academic discipline in the context of Hong Kong, mainland China and the region, and learn the Chinese language.

Most international students coming to the University for exchange or study abroad are enrolled in IASP, which allows them to take courses offered by the Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Law, Science, Social Science and other CUHK units with the University’s undergraduate and postgraduate students. IASP students may also take special language courses in Cantonese and Putonghua offered by the Yale-China Chinese Language Centre. IASP students are exposed to numerous opportunities that let them experience Chinese culture. Many students share a room with local undergraduate students, explore Hong Kong and China through thematic field trips and excursions, engage in language tables, and participate in a wide variety of activities that promote cultural exchange between local and international students.

IASP accepts both undergraduate and postgraduate students. They will enrol in IASP under the following modes:

(1) Associate undergraduate students taking a full load (9–18 units per term) of university courses; and (2) Associate postgraduate students either (a) taking a full load (9–18 units per term) of university courses or (b) conducting research and taking a minimum course load of three units per term.

Students are welcome to join IASP for either one term or one academic year. They are not required to have previous knowledge in the Chinese language or coursework on Asian studies, but undergraduate applicants must have normally completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a recognized bachelor’s degree.
Students from CUHK’s partner institutions can enrol in IASP as exchange students, upon nomination from their home institutions. They do not need to pay tuition to CUHK. Those coming from institutions without formal exchange agreements with CUHK can apply to IASP as study-abroad (fee-paying) students and pay the IASP programme fee directly to CUHK. Both exchange and study abroad students will be responsible for on-campus accommodation and other living expenses.

All enquiries should be directed to:

- International Asian Studies Programme
- Office of Academic Links (i-Centre)
- 1/F, Yasumoto International Academic Park
- The Chinese University of Hong Kong
- Sha Tin, New Territories, Hong Kong SAR

📞 (852) 3943 7597
✉️ iasp@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.oal.cuhk.edu.hk

**CUHK International Summer School**

In an effort to allow students from around the world to experience the world-class teaching of CUHK and to promote internationalization at home, the Office of Academic Links has been hosting the CUHK International Summer School (ISS) since 2004. With a well-established reputation, the ISS is one of the region’s most recognized summer programmes, attracting an annual cohort of some 600 local and international students from various disciplines and regions.

Offered in two sessions, the ISS provides students with an intensive academic experience and Chinese cultural immersion in a multicultural environment. The July Session, which runs for five and a half weeks, offers a wide range of academic courses, while the three-week August Session provides intensive Chinese language training. During the ISS, students take courses taught by outstanding academics from CUHK and overseas universities, explore CUHK and Hong Kong by participating in extra-curricular activities, and learn alongside peers with diverse backgrounds and cultures to engage in open discussions in the programme’s internationalized learning environment.

For information and enquiries of the ISS:

📞 (852) 3943 1826
✉️ iss@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.summer.cuhk.edu.hk

**CUHK Summer Institute**

The Office of Academic Links has been hosting the CUHK Summer Institute (SI) since 2007 to give secondary school students a taste of university education and campus life. Held in July, the two-week programme provides
an invaluable opportunity for final-year secondary school students to prepare their upcoming undergraduate studies. Every year, the Institute brings together over 300 enthusiastic learners from Hong Kong and around the world to explore different academic disciplines in short modules taught by outstanding CUHK academics, and experience university and residential life through activities led by CUHK students.

For information and enquiries of the SI:

☎️ (852) 3943 1826  📧 si@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.summer.cuhk.edu.hk

---

**School of Continuing and Professional Studies**

**Director:** Dr. Ella Chan

☎️ 2209 0299/0290  📧 scs@cuhk.edu.hk
☎️ 2603 6565; 2739 2797  🌐 cuscs.hk

The School of Continuing and Professional Studies (CUSCS) bears the mission to provide quality sub-degree, continuing and professional education programmes to meet the changing learning needs of society. The School offers a wide range of short courses and award-bearing programmes for working adults and lifelong learners through a flexible mode of delivery. CUSCS also offers a Diploma and a number of Higher Diploma programmes in full-time delivery mode for young adults. In May 2014, CUSCS introduced and owned the exclusive training right of the Global Career Development Facilitator (GCDF), Hong Kong Programme. Certified by the Center for Credentialing and Education (CCE) of the National Board for Certified Counselors (NBCC), the GCDF Programme is the first career development specialist training programme in Hong Kong that leads to globally recognized certification.

In 2015–16, CUSCS offered 85 award-bearing programmes and more than 1,000 classes of short courses. Together with online & distance learning courses and corporate training courses, CUSCS marked a total enrolment of about 22,000.

CUSCS continues to diversify its portfolio in collaboration with professional organizations, as well as academic institutions in mainland China and overseas to offer award-bearing programmes and lifelong education courses. The School’s collaborative partners include:

- Beijing Language and Culture University, China
- Center for Credentialing and Education (CCE) of the National Board for Certified Counselors (NBCC), USA
- Flinders University, Australia
- Griffith University, Australia
- La Trobe University, Australia
The School is well supported by academic and non-academic units of the University which include:

- **Faculty of Arts** —
  Centre for Sign Linguistics and Deaf Studies, Centre for the Studies of Daoist Culture Department of Cultural and Religious Studies, Department of Chinese Language and Literature, Department of Fine Arts, Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages, and Divinity School of Chung Chi College

- **Faculty of Business Administration** —
  School of Accountancy, Department of Finance, Department of Management, and Department of Marketing

- **Faculty of Medicine** —
  School of Chinese Medicine, The Nethersole School of Nursing, and Department of Surgery

- **Faculty of Science** —
  School of Life Sciences

CUSCS also offers a wide range of tailored made corporate training courses to private companies, government departments, non-government organizations, schools and universities in Hong Kong, mainland China and Macau.

The headquarters of CUSCS is located at the Inter-University Hall on CUHK campus in Sha Tin. Lifelong education programmes and courses are conducted in the following learning centres:

- Bank of America Tower, 12 Harcourt Road, Central;
- East Ocean Centre, 98 Granville Road, Tsim Sha Tsui;
- Oriental Centre, 67 Chatham Road South, Tsim Sha Tsui; and
- Tsui Lam Estate, Tseung Kwan O

In March 2017, The University Senate endorsed the School Development Plan 2016–2020 which initiated a new phase of development for CUSCS to be a global leader in university continuing education by enriching lives and transforming lifelong learning by keeping pace with learners’ needs; seeking input from stakeholders to keep up with the changing learning demands and staying passionate to innovative leadership.
Part 4
Research Units
The University has established a number of institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business (APIB)

- 3943 7422
- apib@cuhk.edu.hk
- 2603 5136
- exed.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk

Aviation Policy and Research Centre

- 3943 6014
- aprc@baf.msmai.cuhk.edu.hk
- www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/aprc

Centre for Entrepreneurship

- 3943 7542
- entrepreneurship@cuhk.edu.hk
- 2994 4363
- entrepreneurship.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk

Centre for Family Business

- 3943 9524
- cfb@cuhk.edu.hk
- 2994 4363
- cfb.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk

Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research

- 3943 8798
- chrer@cuhk.edu.hk
- 2603 7724
- www.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk/chrer

Centre for Institutions and Governance

- 3943 8691
- cucig@cuhk.edu.hk
- 2603 5114
- www.bschool.cuhk.edu.hk/research/cig
Centre for International Business Studies
☎ 3943 1650  💌 makino@baf.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 6840

Centre for Marketing Engineering
☎ 3943 1639  💌 mkteng@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5473
 setError
,setEntitySource
,setSourceSize
,setEntityAlignment
,addEntity
,putText
,addBreak

Asian Institute of Supply Chains & Logistics
☎ 3943 4081  💌 aiscl@baf.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2994 4016
 setError
,setEntitySource
,setSourceSize
,setEntityAlignment
,addEntity
,putText
,addBreak

Centre for Logistics Technologies and Supply Chain Optimization
☎ 3943 8215  💌 dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5505
 setError
,setEntitySource
,setSourceSize
,setEntityAlignment
,addEntity
,putText
,addBreak

Centre for Supply Chain Integration and Service Innovation
☎ 3943 5334  💌 2994 4017
 setError
,setEntitySource
,setSourceSize
,setEntityAlignment
,addEntity
,putText
,addBreak

Centre for Supply Chain Management
☎ 3943 5334  💌 2994 4017
 setError
,setEntitySource
,setSourceSize
,setEntityAlignment
,addEntity
,putText
,addBreak

Cyber Logistics Research Centre (Center of Cyber Logistics)
☎ 3943 4081  💌 2994 4016
 setError
,setEntitySource
,setSourceSize
,setEntityAlignment
,addEntity
,putText
,addBreak

Knowledge Transfer Office
☎ 3943 5334  💌 2994 4017
 setError
,setEntitySource
,setSourceSize
,setEntityAlignment
,addEntity
,putText
,addBreak

Brain and Mind Institute
☎ 3943 5474  💌 hkbrain@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 3942 0923
 setError
,setEntitySource
,setSourceSize
,setEntityAlignment
,addEntity
,putText
,addBreak

www.aiscl.cuhk.edu.hk
CUHK–PKU–UST Joint Research Centre for Language and Human Complexity

📞 3943 5529  📧 clhc.cuhk.edu.hk

CUHK Jockey Club Institute of Ageing

📞 3943 9450  📧 ioa@cuhk.edu.hk

CUHK T Stone Robotics Institute

📞 3943 9873  📧 curi@cuhk.edu.hk

Hong Kong Cancer Institute

📞 3505 1037  📧 vengie@clo.cuhk.edu.hk

Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies

📞 3943 6740  📧 hkiaps@cuhk.edu.hk

Centre for Chinese Family Studies

📞 3943 6740  📧 hkiaps@cuhk.edu.hk

Center for Housing Innovations

📞 2994 0495  📧 innovations@cuhk.edu.hk

Centre for Quality of Life

📞 3943 3400  📧 hqol@cuhk.edu.hk
Centre for Social and Political Development Studies

3943 1323  2603 5215

<user>  cstuds@cuhk.edu.hk  <web>  www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/csp

Centre for Social Innovation Studies

3943 1337  3942 0937

<user>  csis@cuhk.edu.hk  <web>  www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/research/csis.html

Centre for Youth Studies

3943 3473  2603 5007

<user>  cfys@cuhk.edu.hk  <web>  www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/research/youth.html

Economic Research Centre

3943 6762  2603 5215

<user>  econrc@cuhk.edu.hk  <web>  www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/research/erc.html

Gender Research Centre

3943 8775  2603 5215

<user>  grcentre@cuhk.edu.hk  <web>  www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/grc

International Affairs Research Centre

3943 6740  2603 5215

<user>  hkiaps_iarc@cuhk.edu.hk  <web>  www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/iarc

Public Policy Research Centre

3943 6761  2603 5215

<user>  pprc@cuhk.edu.hk  <web>  www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/pprc

Research Centre for Urban and Regional Development

3943 6746  2603 5215

<user>  urban@cuhk.edu.hk  <web>  www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/curd

Hong Kong Institute of Diabetes and Obesity (HKIDO)

3505 1418  2637 3929

<user>  hkido@cuhk.edu.hk  <web>  www.hkido.cuhk.edu.hk
- Yao Chung Kit Diabetes Assessment Centre
  📞 2647 8806
  📧 yckdac@cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 www.hkido.cuhk.edu.hk

- Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research (HKIER)
  📞 3943 6755/6999
  📧 hkier@cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/hkier

- Centre for Learning Sciences and Technologies (CLST)
  📞 3943 3298
  📧 clst@fed.cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 clst.fed.cuhk.edu.hk

- Centre for Research and Development of Putonghua Education (CRDPE)
  📞 3943 6749
  📧 pth@fed.cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~pth

- Hong Kong Centre for International Student Assessment (HKCISA)
  📞 2603 7209
  📧 hkcisa@fed.cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~hkcisa

- Hong Kong Centre for the Development of Educational Leadership (HKCDEL)
  📞 3943 6929
  📧 leaders@fed.cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/leaders

- Hong Kong Institute of Integrative Medicine
  📞 2873 3100
  📧 hkiim@cuhk.edu.hk

- Institute for Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine (iTERM)
  📞 3943 5204
  📧 2603 5123
Institute of Biotechnology

☎ 2603 5111
✉ enquiry@hkib.org.hk
🌐 www.hkib.org.hk

Institute of Chinese Medicine (ICM)

☎ 3943 4370
✉ icm@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/icm

Institute of Chinese Studies

☎ 3943 7394
✉ ics@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics

Art Museum

☎ 3943 7416
✉ artmuseum@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/amm/

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

☎ 3943 7371
✉ ccaa@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/ccaa

D.C. Lau Research Centre for Chinese Ancient Texts

☎ 3943 7381
✉ chant@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/rccat

Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture

☎ 3943 7382
✉ rcccc@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/rcccc

Research Centre for Translation

☎ 3943 7399
✉ rct@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rct

T.T. Ng Chinese Language Research Centre

☎ 3943 7392
✉ clrc@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/clrc
Universities Services Centre for China Studies

Phone: 3943 8765
Fax: usc@cuhk.edu.hk
Email: usc@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.usc.cuhk.edu.hk

Institute of Digestive Disease

Phone: 2637 3201
Fax: enquiry@idd.org.hk
Email: enquiry@idd.org.hk
Website: www.idd.org.hk

CUHK Jockey Club Bowel Cancer Education Centre

Phone: 2603 1407
Fax: bowelcancer@cuhk.edu.hk
Email: bowelcancer@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.idd.cuhk.edu.hk/bowelcancer

S.H. Ho Centre for Digestive Health

Phone: 3505 4316
Fax: digestivehealth@cuhk.edu.hk
Email: digestivehealth@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.digestivehealth.org.hk

Institute of Environment, Energy and Sustainability

Phone: 3943 5272
Fax: iees@cuhk.edu.hk
Email: iees@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/iees

Office of CUHK Jockey Club Museum of Climate Change

Phone: 3943 3972
Fax: mocc@cuhk.edu.hk
Email: mocc@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.mocc.cuhk.edu.hk

Institute of Future Cities

Phone: 3943 5263
Fax: iofc@cuhk.edu.hk
Email: iofc@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.iofc.cuhk.edu.hk

Institute of Human Communicative Research

Phone: 3505 2970
Fax: info@ihcr.cuhk.edu.hk
Email: info@ihcr.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.ihcr.cuhk.edu.hk
The Institute of Mathematical Sciences

☎ 3943 8038  🈚  3942 1020
✉ ims@ims.cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www ims cuhk edu hk

Institute of Network Coding

☎ 3943 8388  🈚  2603 5032
✉ info@inc.cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www inc cuhk edu hk

Institute of Optical Science and Technology

☎ 3943 6339  🈚  2603 5204
✉ physics@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www iosat cuhk edu hk

Centre for Advanced Research in Photonics

☎ 3943 8276  🈚  2603 5558
✉ hktsang@ee.cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www iosat cuhk edu hk

Centre for Optical Sciences

☎ 3943 6339  🈚  2603 5204
✉ physics@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www iosat cuhk edu hk

Institute of Plant Molecular Biology and Agricultural Biotechnology

☎ 3943 5593  🈚  2603 6382
✉ ipmbab@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www cuhk edu hk/ipmbab

UGC-AoE Centre for Plant and Agricultural Biotechnology

☎ 3943 5593  🈚  2603 6382
✉ aoe biotech@cuhk edu hk  🌐 www cuhk edu hk/ipmbab/AOE

Institute of Precision Engineering

☎ 3943 8054  🈚  2603 6002
✉ rdu@mae.cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www ipe cuhk edu hk
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institute of Space and Earth Information Science (ISEIS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>📞 3943 6538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>📧 <a href="mailto:iseis@cuhk.edu.hk">iseis@cuhk.edu.hk</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🛡 2603 7470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🌐 <a href="http://www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk">www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Yuen Yuen Research Centre for Satellite Remote Sensing</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>📞 3943 6538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>📧 <a href="mailto:yuenyuen@cuhk.edu.hk">yuenyuen@cuhk.edu.hk</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🛡 2603 7470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🌐 <a href="http://www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk/yuenyuen">www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk/yuenyuen</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of Theoretical Computer Science and Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>📞 3943 3452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>📧 <a href="mailto:itcsc@cuhk.edu.hk">itcsc@cuhk.edu.hk</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🛡 2603 5701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🌐 <a href="http://www.itcsc.cuhk.edu.hk">www.itcsc.cuhk.edu.hk</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of Theoretical Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>📞 3943 6339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>📧 <a href="mailto:itp@phy.cuhk.edu.hk">itp@phy.cuhk.edu.hk</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🛡 2603 5204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🌐 <a href="http://www.phy.cuhk.edu.hk/itp">www.phy.cuhk.edu.hk/itp</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of Vascular Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>📞 2635 2206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>📧 <a href="mailto:ivmcuhk@cuhk.edu.hk">ivmcuhk@cuhk.edu.hk</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🛡 2144 5343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau Chor Tak Institute of Global Economics and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>📞 3943 1620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>📧 <a href="mailto:igef@cuhk.edu.hk">igef@cuhk.edu.hk</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🛡 2603 5230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🌐 <a href="http://www.igef.cuhk.edu.hk">www.igef.cuhk.edu.hk</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li Ka Shing Institute of Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>📞 3763 6003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>📧 <a href="mailto:lihs@cuhk.edu.hk">lihs@cuhk.edu.hk</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🛡 3763 6333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🌐 <a href="http://www.lihs.cuhk.edu.hk">www.lihs.cuhk.edu.hk</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lui Che Woo Institute of Innovative Medicine

☎ 3943 9585  📧 slwong@cuhk.edu.hk  📞 3942 0904

Research Institute for the Humanities

☎ 3943 4786  📧 rihs@cuhk.edu.hk  📞 3942 0992  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih

Centre for the Comparative Study of Antiquity

☎ 3943 5936  📧 ccsa@cuhk.edu.hk  📞 3942 0992  🌐 ccsarih.wix.com/ccsacuhk

Centre for the Study of Islamic Culture

☎ 3943 4785  📧 csic@cuhk.edu.hk  📞 3942 0992  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/csic

Edwin Cheng Foundation Asian Centre for Phenomenology

☎ 3943 8524  📧 phenom@arts.cuhk.edu.hk  📞 2603 7854  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/phs

Leung Po Chuen Research Centre for Hong Kong History and Humanities

☎ 3943 5797  📧 b126621@cuhk.edu.hk  📞 3942 0964  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/lpc

Research Centre for Human Values

☎ 3943 7001  📧 rchv@cuhk.edu.hk  📞 2603 5270  🌐 www.eng.cuhk.edu.hk/rchv

Research Centre for Humanities Computing

☎ 3943 7159  📧 humanum@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 humanum.arts.cuhk.edu.hk

Research Centre for Ming-Qing Studies

☎ 3943 7158  📧 cumingqing@gmail.com  📞 3942 0992  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/mingqing
Taiwan Research Centre

☎ 3943 1694
✉ rihs@cuhk.edu.hk

Shenzhen Research Institute

☎ (86) 755 8692 0000 (Shenzhen)
✉ cuhkszri@cuhkri.org.cn

Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering (SHIAE)

☎ 3943 8407
✉ cslui@cse.cuhk.edu.hk

Biomedical and Bioinformatics Research Centre

☎ 3943 8485
✉ kytong@cuhk.edu.hk

Multimedia Research Centre

☎ 3943 8407
✉ cslui@cse.cuhk.edu.hk

Renewable Energy Track

☎ 3943 8341
✉ whliao@mae.cuhk.edu.hk
State Key Laboratories

Launched in 1984, the State Key Laboratory Scheme is one of the key technology development projects of China. State Key Laboratories (SKLs) focus on studies in the latest academic developments and important technological issues in relation to the economy, social development, health and security of China. Organizations hosting a SKL should have attained international standards and be in a pivotal position in their respective disciplines. They should be able to complete important state research tasks, and possess excellent research teams and favourable conditions for conducting research and experiment.

Two SKLs were established at The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 2006 and 2008 respectively with the approval of the Ministry of Science and Technology of China. The SKLs anchor their spearheading roles in oncology and agrobiotechnology research. In 2010, the University was further approved to establish two more SKLs, namely, the State Key Laboratory of Phytochemistry and Plant Resources in West China and the State Key Laboratory of Synthetic Chemistry. In 2014, CUHK’s fifth SKL, the State Key Laboratory of Digestive Disease, was established.

State Key Laboratory of Agrobiotechnology
(Partner Laboratory in The Chinese University of Hong Kong)

Tel: 3943 5593  Fax: 2603 6382
sklabt@cuhk.edu.hk  www.cuhk.edu.hk/ipmbab/SKL

Centre for Soybean Research

Tel: 3943 5593  Fax: 2603 6382
State Key Laboratory of Digestive Disease  
(Partner Laboratory in The Chinese University of Hong Kong)

☎ 2637 3209  ☏ 2646 8915  
✉ cta@cuhk.edu.hk

📞 www.med.cuhk.edu.hk/eng/research/teams_and_laboratories/state_key_laboratories/Digestive_Disease.jsp

State Key Laboratory of Oncology in South China  
(Partner Laboratory in The Chinese University of Hong Kong)

✉ sklnc@med.cuhk.edu.hk; anthonytcchan@cuhk.edu.hk

State Key Laboratory of Phytochemistry and Plant Resources in West China (Partner Laboratory in The Chinese University of Hong Kong)

☎ 3943 4370  ☏ 2603 5248  
✉ icm@cuhk.edu.hk

📞 www.cuhk.edu.hk/icm

State Key Laboratory of Synthetic Chemistry

☎ 3943 6329  ☏ 2603 5057  
✉ hncwong@cuhk.edu.hk
Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units

Apart from the major institutes for interdisciplinary research, there are many more smaller research/consultancy units set up under the auspices of individual Faculties and departments to promote research in various subject disciplines. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

Faculty of Arts

- Archive for Phenomenology and Contemporary Philosophy
  - Phone: 3943 8524
  - Email: phen-archive@cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: phil.arts.cuhk.edu.hk/phen-archive

- Centre for Catholic Studies
  - Phone: 3943 4277
  - Email: catholic@cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/catholic

- Centre for Chinese Classical Learning
  - Phone: 3943 9889
  - Email: cccl@cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/arts/cccl

- Centre for Chinese History
  - Phone: 3943 7043
  - Email: cch-info@cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: www.history.cuhk.edu.hk/cch

- Centre for Chinese Music Studies
  - Phone: 3943 3005/6555
  - Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/mus

- The Centre for Christian Studies
  - Phone: 3943 8155
  - Email: centre-cs@cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/theology/ccs
Centre for Comparative and Public History

Phone: 3943 7043
Email: ccph@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.history.cuhk.edu.hk/ccph

Centre for Cultural Heritage Studies (CCHS)

Phone: 3943 7677/7670
Email: culturalheritage@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/ant/culturalheritage

Centre for Cultural Studies

Phone: 3943 1255
Email: cuccs@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/ccs

Centre for Quality-Life Education

Phone: 3943 8155
Email: cqle@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/theology/cqle

Centre for Sign Linguistics and Deaf Studies

Phone: 3943 4178
Email: cslds@arts.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cslds.org

Centre for Studies of Chan Buddhism and Human Civilization

Phone: 3943 6707
Email: cbhc@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.crs.cuhk.edu.hk/cbhc

Centre for Studies of Daoist Culture

Phone: 3943 4464
Email: daoist@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: dao.crs.cuhk.edu.hk/ch

Centre for the Study of Humanistic Buddhism

Phone: 3943 5938
Email: cshb@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/arts/cshb

Centre for Translation Technology

Phone: 3943 3957
Email: ctt@arts.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/tra

Childhood Bilingualism Research Centre

Phone: 3943 1930/1995
Email: cbrc@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/lin/cbrc
- **Chinese Language Teaching Development Centre**
  📞 3943 1567
  ✉️ cltdc@cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 2603 6048
  ☑️ www.cuhk.edu.hk/chi/cltdc

- **The Chinese University of Hong Kong–Utrecht University Joint Centre for Language, Mind and Brain**
  📞 3943 9443
  ✉️ brain2@cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 2603 7755
  ☑️ language.cuhk.edu.hk

- **CUHK–BLCU Joint Research Centre for Chinese Linguistics and Applied Linguistics**
  📞 3943 9241
  ✉️ jrcclal@cuhk.edu.hk
  ☑️ www.arts.cuhk.edu.hk/~jclal

- **English Research Laboratory**
  📞 3943 7005/7007
  ✉️ english@cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 2603 5270
  ☑️ www.cuhk.edu.hk/eng

- **Hong Kong Literature Research Centre**
  📞 3943 8747/5324
  ✉️ hklitrc@cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 2603 6048
  ☑️ www.cuhk.edu.hk/chi/hklrc

- **Language Acquisition Laboratory**
  📞 3943 1702
  ✉️ langacq@cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 3943 1703
  ☑️ www.arts.cuhk.edu.hk/~lal

- **Leung Po Chuen Research Centre for Hong Kong History and Humanities**
  📞 3943 5796/5797
  ✉️ www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/lpc

- **Research Centre for Cantonese**
  📞 3943 7094
  ✉️ chilan@cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 2603 6048
  ☑️ www.cuhk.edu.hk/chi/rcc

- **Research Centre for Chinese Philosophy and Culture**
  📞 3943 8524
  ✉️ rccpc@cuhk.edu.hk
  🌐 2603 7854
  ☑️ phil.arts.cuhk.edu.hk/rccpc
Research Centre for Classical Chinese Poetics

3943 9837  2603 6048

Research Centre for Comparative Japanese Studies

3943 6563  2603 5118
japanese-studies@cuhk.edu.hk  www.rccjs.cuhk.edu.hk

Resource Centre for Contemporary Christian Studies (RCCCS)

3943 8155  2603 5224
rcccs@cuhk.edu.hk  www.cuhk.edu.hk/theology/rcccs

Shantou University–The Chinese University of Hong Kong Joint Center for Christian Studies

3943 6705 (Hong Kong); (86) 754 8650 3655 (Shantou)
2603 5224 (Hong Kong); (86) 754 8650 3655 (Shantou)
theology@cuhk.edu.hk (Hong Kong); ccs@stu.edu.cn (Shantou)

Faculty of Education

Centre for Enhancing English Learning and Teaching (CEELT)

3943 6401  3943 4205
ceelt@fed.cuhk.edu.hk  www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~ceelt

Centre for University and School Partnership (CUSP)

2603 7726/7134  2603 7128/7591
cusp@fed.cuhk.edu.hk  www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/cusp

Faculty of Engineering

Centre for Innovation and Technology (CINTEC)

3943 8221  2603 7327
enquiry@cintec.cuhk.edu.hk  www.cintec.cuhk.edu.hk

The Chinese University of Hong Kong — Smart China Centre for Research on Robotics and Smart-city

3943 8062  2603 6002
hhqian@mae.cuhk.edu.hk
Part 4 • Research Units

■ Electronics Consultancy Unit
☎ 3943 8254  📧 dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5558

■ Information Engineering Consultancy Unit
☎ 3943 8385  📧 dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5032

■ Mobile Technologies Centre
☎ 3943 8356  📧 wclau@ie.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5032
☎ mobitec.ie.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit
☎ 3943 8215/8313/8468/8470  📧 dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5505
☎ www.se.cuhk.edu.hk

Faculty of Law

■ Centre for Financial Regulation and Economic Development (CFRED)
☎ 3943 4399  📧 law-cfred@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2994 2505

■ Centre for Rights and Justice (CRJ)
☎ 3943 4399  📧 law-crj@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2994 2505
☎ www.law.cuhk.edu.hk/en/research/crj/about-CRJ.php

Faculty of Medicine

■ Assisted Reproductive Technology Unit
☎ 3505 1455  📧 ivfhk@med.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ www.ivfhk.com

■ Bone Quality and Health Centre
☎ 3505 3313  📧 bmd@ort.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 3505 4618
☎ www.ort.cuhk.edu.hk
- **Centre for Food and Drug Safety**
  - Phone: 3505 3907
  - Email: cfds@cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/cfds

- **Centre for Global Health (CGH)**
  - Phone: 2346 7849
  - Email: globalhealth@cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: www.cgh.cuhk.edu.hk

- **Centre for Health Behaviours Research (CHBR)**
  - Phone: 2647 5378
  - Email: chbr@cuhk.edu.hk

- **Centre for Health Education and Health Promotion**
  - Phone: 2693 3708
  - Email: chep@cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/hep

- **Centre for Liver Health**
  - Phone: 3505 1298
  - Email: livercenter@cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: www.livercenter.com.hk

- **Centre for Microbial Genomics and Proteomics**
  - Phone: 3943 6381
  - Email: kwtsui@cuhk.edu.hk

- **Centre for Nutritional Studies**
  - Phone: 2252 8831
  - Email: healthy_life@cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: www.cns.cuhk.edu.hk

- **Centre for Occupational and Environmental Health Studies**
  - Phone: 2252 8814
  - Email: coehs@cuhk.edu.hk; priscillalee@cuhk.edu.hk

- **Centre for Research and Biostatistics (CCRB)**
  - Phone: 2252 8865
  - Email: ccrb@cuhk.edu.hk
  - Website: www2.ccrb.cuhk.edu.hk

- **Centre for Research into Circulating Fetal Nucleic Acids**
  - Phone: 3505 2563
  - Email: chempath@cuhk.edu.hk
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Centre of Research and Promotion of Women’s Health (CRPWH)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☎ 2609 5100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✉ <a href="mailto:crpwh@cuhk.edu.hk">crpwh@cuhk.edu.hk</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🌐 <a href="http://www.crpwh.cuhk.edu.hk">www.crpwh.cuhk.edu.hk</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chen Wai Wai Vivien Foundation Therapeutic Physical Mental Exercise Centre</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☎ 2831 4305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✉ <a href="mailto:cwwpmex@cuhk.edu.hk">cwwpmex@cuhk.edu.hk</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🌐 cwwpmex.med.cuhk.edu.hk</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Chinese University of Hong Kong–Baylor College of Medicine Joint Center for Medical Genetics (CUHK-BCM Joint Center for Medical Genetics)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☎ 3505 1535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✉ <a href="mailto:clarayyl@cuhk.edu.hk">clarayyl@cuhk.edu.hk</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🌐 <a href="http://www.obg.cuhk.edu.hk">www.obg.cuhk.edu.hk</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Chinese University of Hong Kong Jockey Club Centre for Osteoporosis Care and Control</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☎ 2252 8833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✉ <a href="mailto:info@jococ.org">info@jococ.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🌐 <a href="http://www.jococ.org">www.jococ.org</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Chinese University of Hong Kong–Prince of Wales Hospital International Diabetes Federation Centre of Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☎ 3505 3149/2876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✉ <a href="mailto:ccf193chow@cuhk.edu.hk">ccf193chow@cuhk.edu.hk</a>; <a href="mailto:jchan@cuhk.edu.hk">jchan@cuhk.edu.hk</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🌐 <a href="http://www.idfce-hk.org">www.idfce-hk.org</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Chinese University of Hong Kong–University of British Columbia International Centre on Nursing Leadership</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☎ 3943 6076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✉ <a href="mailto:pdpanp@nur.cuhk.edu.hk">pdpanp@nur.cuhk.edu.hk</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🌐 icnl.nur.cuhk.edu.hk</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chow Tai Fook–Cheng Yu Tung Surgical Stem Cell Research Centre</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☎ 2637 4660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✉ <a href="mailto:ctf-cyt-sscrc@surgery.cuhk.edu.hk">ctf-cyt-sscrc@surgery.cuhk.edu.hk</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🌐 <a href="http://www.surgery.cuhk.edu.hk/ctf-cyt-sscrc">www.surgery.cuhk.edu.hk/ctf-cyt-sscrc</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chow Yuk Ho Technology Centre for Innovative Medicine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☎ 3943 9431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✉ <a href="mailto:tcim@cuhk.edu.hk">tcim@cuhk.edu.hk</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units

- Collaborating Centre for Oxford University and CUHK for Disaster and Medical Humanitarian Response
  📞 2252 8850  📞 2647 6547
  📧 ccouc@cuhk.edu.hk  📧 ccouc.org

- CUHK Carol and Richard Yu Peritoneal Dialysis Research Centre
  📞 3505 3528  📧 renal@cuhk.edu.hk

- The CUHK Centre of Public Health and Primary Care (Shenzhen)
  📞 2252 8701  📞 2145 8517
  📧 info_sphpc@cuhk.edu.hk

- CUHK Jockey Club Community Primary Care Programme
  📞 2503 9057  📞 2503 9481
  📧 maggieleungyl@cuhk.edu.hk

- CUHK Jockey Club Minimally Invasive Surgical Skills Centre
  📞 3505 1497  📞 3505 4708
  📧 info@hkmisc.org.hk  📧 www.hkmisc.org.hk

- CUHK Otto Wong Brain Tumour Centre
  📞 3505 1316  📞 2637 7974
  📧 braintumourcentre@surgery.cuhk.edu.hk
  📧 www.surgery.cuhk.edu.hk/btc

- CUHK-UMB East-West Centre for Integrative Medicine
  📞 3505 3524  📞 2637 1978
  📧 hkiim@cuhk.edu.hk

- Dementia Research Unit
  📞 2607 6027/6026  📞 2667 5464
  📧 psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

- Drug and Poisons Information Bureau and Prince of Wales Hospital Poison Treatment Centre
  📞 3505 6209  📞 3505 4715
  📧 dpib@med.cuhk.edu.hk  📧 dpib.med.cuhk.edu.hk
Gerald Choa Cardiac Research Centre
☎ 3505 3127  ❯ 3645 1699
✉ e.fung@cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong Branch of the Chinese Cochrane Centre
☎ 2252 8744/8779  ❯ 2606 3500
✉ jltang@cuhk.edu.hk; hkcochrane@cuhk.edu.hk
✓ www.hkcochrane.cuhk.edu.hk

Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science
☎ 3505 2798  ❯ 2646 3020

Hong Kong Eating Disorders Center
☎ 2144 5838/6004  ❯ 2144 5129
✉ hedc@cuhk.edu.hk
✓ www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/hedc

The Hong Kong Jockey Club Sports Medicine and Health Sciences Centre
☎ 3505 2798  ❯ 2646 3020

Joint Universities Sports Medicine and Rehabilitation Centre
☎ 3505 2798  ❯ 2646 3020

Jockey Club Centre for Positive Ageing
☎ 2636 6323  ❯ 2636 0323
✉ info@jccpahk.com
✓ jccpa.org.hk

Lee Wing Kit Advanced Ophthalmic Training and Education Centre
☎ 3943 5855  ❯ 2715 9490
✉ deptovs@cuhk.edu.hk

Lim Por-yen Eye Genetics Research Centre
☎ 3943 5855  ❯ 2715 9490
✉ deptovs@cuhk.edu.hk

Musculoskeletal Research Laboratory
☎ 3505 3071  ❯ 2637 7889
✉ lingqin@cuhk.edu.hk
The Nethersole Nursing Practice Research Unit (NNPRU)
☎ 3943 9906  📧 npnu@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/nur/nnpru

Orthopaedic Learning Centre (OLC)
☎ 3505 3483  📧 olc@ort.cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.olc-cuhk.org

Pao So Kok Macular Disease Treatment and Research Centre
☎ 3943 5855  📧 deptovs@cuhk.edu.hk

Research Centre for Medical Image Computing
☎ 3505 2975  📧 dfwang@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/rc-mic

S.H. Ho Cardiovascular Disease and Stroke Centre
☎ 2895 3968  📧 neurology@cuhk.edu.hk

S.H. Ho Centre for Gerontology and Geriatrics
☎ 2145 8770  📧 jeanwoowong@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/shhcgg

S.H. Ho Scoliosis Research Laboratory
☎ 3505 3937  📧 scoliosis@ort.cuhk.edu.hk

S.H. Ho Sleep Apnoea Management Center
☎ 3505 3532  📧 2637 1670

S.H. Ho Urology Centre
☎ 3505 1663  📧 shho-urology-centre@surgery.cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.surgery.cuhk.edu.hk/shho-urology-centre

Sleep Disorder Centre and Sleep Assessment Unit
☎ 2636 7660  📧 ykwing@cuhk.edu.hk
Stanley Ho Centre for Emerging Infectious Diseases
☎ 2252 8812  📧 CEID@med.cuhk.edu.hk

Suicide Research Unit
☎ 2607 6026  📧 schan@cuhk.edu.hk

Therese Pei Fong Chow Research Centre for Prevention of Dementia
☎ 2895 3968  📧 cog@cuhk.edu.hk

University Pathology Service
☎ www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/paf/ups

Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
☎ 3505 3949  📧 3505 1317
습 annielui@cuhk.edu.hk; angelups@cuhk.edu.hk

Department of Chemical Pathology / Department of Microbiology
☎ 3505 2313  📧 2636 0540
습 helen-mak@cuhk.edu.hk

Vascular and Interventional Radiology Foundation Clinical Science Centre
☎ 3505 2285  📧 2636 0012
습 radiology@med.cuhk.edu.hk  📧 www.diir.cuhk.edu.hk

Wong Tze Lam–Hing Tak Centre of Surgical Outcome Research
☎ 3505 2789  📧 2635 3487
습 surgery@surgery.cuhk.edu.hk

Y.K. Pao Foundation Centre for Nursing Excellence in Chronic Illness Care
☎ 3943 4019  📧 2603 5269
습 www.nur.cuhk.edu.hk
Faculty of Science

■ Centre for Cell and Developmental Biology
  ☏ 3943 6353/3002  ☏ 2603 5745
  ✉ ccdb@cuhk.edu.hk  ☀ www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/ccdb

■ Centre for Protein Science and Crystallography
  ☏ 3943 4066  ☏ 2603 7246
  ✉ biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk  ☀ www.bch.cuhk.edu.hk/cpx

■ Centre for Scientific Modeling and Computation
  ☏ 3943 6344  ☏ 2603 5057
  ✉ chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre for Novel Biomaterials
  ☏ 3943 1487  ☏ 2603 7732
  ✉ michaelkchan88@cuhk.edu.hk  ☀ www.cuhk.edu.hk/lifesciences/cnbm

■ Centre of Novel Functional Molecules
  ☏ 3943 6344  ☏ 2603 5057
  ✉ cnfm@cuhk.edu.hk  ☀ www.chem.cuhk.edu.hk/cnfm/cnfm.htm

■ Centre for Quantum Coherence
  ☏ 3943 6339  ☏ 2603 5204
  ✉ physics@cuhk.edu.hk  ☀ www.phy.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Food Research Centre
  ☏ 3943 1124  ☏ 3943 1146
  ✉ foodrc@cuhk.edu.hk  ☀ www.cuhk.edu.hk/lifesciences/foodrc

■ Hong Kong Bioinformatics Centre (HKBIC)
  ☏ 3943 6381  ☏ 2603 5123
  ✉ kwtsui@cuhk.edu.hk  ☀ www.hkbic.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Industrial Ecology and Slope Ecotechnology Research Unit
  ☏ 3943 6378  ☏ 2603 7246
  ✉ bio@cuhk.edu.hk
Joint Centre for Fundamental Physics
☎ 3943 6364, 2603 5204
✉ mcchu@phy.cuhk.edu.hk

Shiu-Ying Hu Herbarium
☎ 3943 6141, 2603 7246
✉ lautaiwai@cuhk.edu.hk

Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory
☎ 3943 6773, 2603 5391
✉ bio@cuhk.edu.hk

Statistical Consulting Services Unit
☎ 3943 7931, 2603 5188
✉ consult@sta.cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.sta.cuhk.edu.hk/consulting/DescriptionContacts.aspx

RGC-AoE Centre for Genomic Studies on Plant-Environment Interaction for Sustainable Agriculture and Food Security
☎ 3943 1270/1272, 2603 5745
✉ info.csr@cuhk.edu.hk

RGC-AoE Centre for Organelle Biogenesis and Function
☎ 3943 3002, 2603 5745
✉ iCell@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/iCell

UGC-AoE Centre for Plant and Agricultural Biotechnology
☎ 3943 8133/5593, 2603 6382
✉ aoe-biotech@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/bio/aoe/index.html

Faculty of Social Science

Assessment and Training Centre (ATC)
☎ 2994 3551, 2994 3745
✉ atc-cuhk@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.atc.cuhk.edu.hk

Centre for Chinese Media and Comparative Communication Research
☎ 3943 7680, 2603 5007
✉ com@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.com.cuhk.edu.hk
Centre for Cognition and Brain Studies
☎ 3943 6578  ❧ ccbs@psy.cuhk.edu.hk  ❭ 2603 5019  www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk/ccbs

Centre for Communication and Public Opinion Survey
☎ 3943 7045  ❭ 2603 5007  www.com.cuhk.edu.hk/cuccr

Centre for Developmental Psychology
☎ 3943 4379  ❧ develop@psy.cuhk.edu.hk  ❭ 2603 5019  www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk/develop

Centre for Environmental Policy and Resource Management (CEPRM)
☎ 3943 6643  ❧ ceprm@cuhk.edu.hk  ❭ 2603 5174  ceprm.grm.cuhk.edu.hk

Chanwuyi Research Centre for Neuropsychological Well-being
☎ 3943 4166  ☎ 3943 4385  ❧ chanwuyicenter@psy.cuhk.edu.hk  ❭ www.chanwuyicenter.com

The Chinese University of Hong Kong–Tsinghua University Joint Research Center for Chinese Economy
☎ 3943 5423  ❧ CT-CCE@cuhk.edu.hk  ❭ 2603 5805  research-center.econ.cuhk.edu.hk

Clinical and Health Psychology Centre
☎ 3943 1073  ❧ chpc@psy.cuhk.edu.hk  ❭ 2603 5019  www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk/chpc

CUHK-Nankai Joint Research Centre of Social Policy
☎ 3943 7507  ❧ socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk  ❭ 2603 5018  web.swk.cuhk.edu.hk

Research Centre on Migration and Mobility
☎ 3943 6271  ❧ rcmm@cuhk.edu.hk  ❭ 2603 5213  www.rcmm.cuhk.edu.hk
Social Welfare Practice and Research Centre

☎ 3943 7507
✉ socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5018
✉ www.cuhk.edu.hk/swk
Joint Research Units

The University has established a number of research units jointly with external academic institutions to pool resources for the advancement of knowledge in different subject areas. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

- **Brain Research Centre**
  - 3943 4140
  - 3942 0941
  - david-yew@cuhk.edu.hk

- **Chinese Academy of Social Sciences (CASS)–The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUHK) Chinese Archaeology Joint Research Base**
  - 3943 7371
  - 2603 7539
  - ccaa@cuhk.edu.hk

- **The Chinese University of Hong Kong–Baylor College of Medicine Joint Center for Medical Genetics (CUHK-BCM Joint Center for Medical Genetics)**
  - 3505 1535
  - 2636 0008
  - clarayyl@cuhk.edu.hk
  - www.obg.cuhk.edu.hk

- **The Chinese University of Hong Kong–Beihang University (BUAA) Joint Research Centre on Medical Engineering**
  - 3943 8268
  - 2603 5558
  - arthurmak@cuhk.edu.hk

- **The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUHK)–Guangzhou Institute of Biomedicine and Health, Chinese Academy of Sciences (GIBH) Joint Research Laboratory on Stem Cell and Regenerative Medicine**
  - 3943 1383
  - 2603 7902
  - chanwy@cuhk.edu.hk
Part 4 • Research Units

- The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUHK)–Shandong University Joint Laboratory on Reproductive Genetics
  📞 3943 1383  📧 chanwy@cuhk.edu.hk
  ☎️ 2603 7902

- The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUHK)–Shanghai Jiao Tong University (SJTU) Joint Research Centre on Medical Robotics
  📞 3943 9873  📧 pyko@cuhk.edu.hk

- The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUHK)–Tsinghua University (Tsinghua) Joint Research Center on Chinese Economy
  📞 3943 5423  📧 CT-CCE@cuhk.edu.hk
  ☎️ 2603 5805
  🌐 research-center.econ.cuhk.edu.hk

- The Chinese University of Hong Kong–University Medical Center Utrecht Joint Research Laboratory of Respiratory Virus and Immunobiology
  📞 3505 2859  📧 rvi@cuhk.edu.hk
  ☎️ 2636 0020
  🌐 www.pae.cuhk.edu.hk/RVI

- The Chinese University of Hong Kong–University of British Columbia International Centre on Nursing Leadership
  📞 3943 6076  📧 pdpanp@nur.cuhk.edu.hk
  ☎️ 2603 5269
  🌐 icnl.nur.cuhk.edu.hk

- The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUHK)–University of Southampton (UOS) Joint Laboratory for Stem Cell and Regenerative Medicine
  📞 3943 6785  📧 kaholee@cuhk.edu.hk

- The Chinese University of Hong Kong–Utrecht University Joint Centre for Language, Mind and Brain
  📞 3943 9443  📧 brain2@cuhk.edu.hk
  ☎️ 2603 7755
  🌐 language.cuhk.edu.hk
The Chinese University of Hong Kong–Xidian University State Key Laboratory of Integrated Services Networks Shenzhen Advanced Switching and Network Coding Research Center

☎ (86) 755 8692 0161  📧 laurawu@cuhkri.org.cn

Collaborating Centre for Oxford University and CUHK for Disaster and Medical Humanitarian Response (CCOUC)

☎ 2252 8850  📧 ccouc@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2647 6547  🌐 ccouc.org

CUHK–ACC Joint Research Centre for Health Maintenance of Musculoskeletal System on Space Medicine

☎ 3763 6111  📧 lingqin@cuhk.edu.hk

CUHK–BGI Innovation Institute of Trans-omics

☎ 3943 1212  📧 cbiit@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5123  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cbiit

CUHK–BLCU Joint Research Centre for Chinese Linguistics and Applied Linguistics

☎ 3943 9241  📧 jrcclal@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.arts.cuhk.edu.hk/~jclal

CUHK MoE-Microsoft Key Laboratory of Human-Centric Computing and Interface Technologies

☎ 3943 8304  📧 ms-cu-jl@se.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5505  🌐 moe.se.cuhk.edu.hk

CUHK-Nankai Joint Research Centre of Social Policy

☎ 3943 7507  📧 socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5018  🌐 web.swk.cuhk.edu.hk

CUHK-NCKU Joint Research Centre for Positive Social Science

☎ 3943 4168  📧 cposs@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.positivesocialscience.com
CUHK–PKU–UST Joint Research Centre for Language and Human Complexity

☎ 3943 5529  📧 clhc.cuhk.edu.hk

CUHK-SJTU Joint Research Centre in Diabetes Genomics and Precision Medicine

☎ 3763 6067  📧 cuhk_sjtu_diabetesgenomics@cuhk.edu.hk
貅 www.hkido.cuhk.edu.hk

CUHK/Tsinghua University Joint R&D Program on Chinese Enterprise Internet Operations

☎ 3943 8215/8313  📧 dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

CUHK-UMB East-West Centre for Integrative Medicine

☎ 3505 3524  📧 hkiim@cuhk.edu.hk

CUHK-Zhejiang University Joint Laboratory on Natural Products and Toxicology Research

☎ 3943 6873  📧 kpfung@cuhk.edu.hk

CUHK-Zhejiang University Joint Research Centre of Liver and Digestive Diseases

☎ 2637 3201  📧 enquiry@idd.org.hk
貅 www.idd.org.hk

Epithelial Cell Biology Research Centre

☎ 3943 1105/6797  📧 ecbrc@cuhk.edu.hk
貅 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ecbrc

Joint Centre for Advanced Photonics Research of The Chinese University of Hong Kong and Zhejiang University

☎ 3943 8276  📧 hktsang@ee.cuhk.edu.hk
Joint Centre for Intelligence Engineering (JCIE)

Phone: 3943 8267  Fax: 2603 5558
Email: tanlee@ee.cuhk.edu.hk  Website: dsp.ee.cuhk.edu.hk/jcie

Joint Centre for Intelligent Sensing and Systems

Phone: 3943 8056  Fax: 2603 6002
Email: yhliu@mae.cuhk.edu.hk

Joint Eye Research Centre of The Chinese University of Hong Kong and Shenyang The Fourth Hospital of People

Phone: (86) 188 4255 7079  Fax: (86) 24 8686 1329
Email: shaodan_zhangyerl@126.com

The Joint Laboratory of Molecules from Traditional Medicine

Phone: 3943 4370  Fax: 2603 5248
Email: icm@cuhk.edu.hk

Joint Laboratory on Phytochemistry of Medicinal Plants and Plant Resources between CAS-KIB and CUHK

Phone: 3943 4370  Fax: 2603 5248
Email: icm@cuhk.edu.hk

Joint Research Center for Optomechatronic Design and Engineering

Phone: 3943 8061  Fax: 2603 6002
Email: jrcode@cuhk.edu.hk

Joint Research Centre for Biomedical Engineering (JCBME)

Phone: 3943 8285  Fax: 2603 5558
Email: max.meng@cuhk.edu.hk  Website: bme.ee.cuhk.edu.hk/jcbme/index.htm

Joint Research Laboratory for Promoting Globalization of Traditional Chinese Medicines between Shanghai Institute of Materia Medica, Chinese Academy of Sciences and CUHK

Phone: 3943 6824  Fax: 2603 5123
Email: linge@cuhk.edu.hk
The Joint Scoliosis Research Centre of The Chinese University of Hong Kong and Nanjing University

3505 3937 2637 7889
scoliosis@ort.cuhk.edu.hk

Joint Shantou International Eye Center of Shantou University and The Chinese University of Hong Kong (JSIEC)

(86) 754 8839 3522 (86) 754 8839 3501
admin@jsiec.org www.jsiec.org

KIZ/CUHK Joint Laboratory of Bioresources and Molecular Research in Common Diseases

3943 1383/1344 2603 7902/5123
chanwy@cuhk.edu.hk; zhaohui@cuhk.edu.hk

Li Dak Sum Yip Yio Chin R & D Centre for Chinese Medicine

2603 7246
rdccm@cuhk.edu.hk; stanley@cuhk.edu.hk; mavisyik@cuhk.edu.hk
rdccm.cuhk.edu.hk

Ministry of Education Key Research Laboratory of High Confidence Software Technologies (CUHK Sub-lab)

3943 1107 2603 5505
moelab@se.cuhk.edu.hk www.se.cuhk.edu.hk/~moelab

MoE Key Laboratory of Regenerative Medicine (The Chinese University of Hong Kong–Jinan University)

3943 6785

NTU-CUHK Collaborative Clinical Research Centre

2637 3201 2646 8915
enquiry@idd.org.hk www.idd.org.hk

Shanghai-Hong Kong Development Institute

3943 6762 2603 5215
shkdi@cuhk.edu.hk www.cuhk.edu.hk/shkdi/

Shanghai-Hong Kong Joint Laboratory in Chemical Synthesis

(86) 21 5492 5365 (Shanghai) (86) 21 5492 5383 (Shanghai)
hncwong@cuhk.edu.hk; hncwong@sioc.ac.cn
■ Shantou University–The Chinese University of Hong Kong Joint Centre for Christian Studies

 narrower 3943 6705 (Hong Kong); (86) 754 8650 3655 (Shantou)
 narrower 2603 5224 (Hong Kong); (86) 754 8650 3655 (Shantou)
 narrower theology@cuhk.edu.hk (Hong Kong); ccs@stu.edu.cn (Shantou)

■ Shenzhen Center of Novel Functional Molecules, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

 narrower (86) 755 8692 0023
 narrower hncwong@cuhk.edu.hk
 narrower www.cuhkri.org.cn/news2_view.asp?cid=123&eid=204&fid=90

■ State Key Laboratory of Cancer Biology (CUHK Joint Research Base in Shenzhen)

 narrower (86) 755 8692 0280; 3942 0280
 narrower junyu@cuhk.edu.hk

■ State Key Laboratory of Space Medicine Fundamentals and Application–CUHK Shenzhen Research Base for Health Maintenance of Musculoskeletal System

 narrower 3763 6111
 narrower lingqin@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Tsinghua-CUHK Joint Research Center for Media Sciences, Technologies and Systems (Shenzhen)

 narrower 3943 8327 (Hong Kong); (86) 755 2603 6870 (Shenzhen)
 narrower 2603 5505 (Hong Kong); (86) 755 2603 6443 (Shenzhen)
 narrower hmmeng@se.cuhk.edu.hk
 narrower mjrc.sz.tsinghua.edu.cn

■ Tsinghua-MIT-CUHK Research Center for Theoretical Computer Science

 narrower 3943 3452
 narrower itcsc@cuhk.edu.hk
 narrower www.itcsc.cuhk.edu.hk

■ The University of Cambridge (Cambridge)–The Chinese University of Hong Kong Joint Laboratory for Bilingualism

 narrower 3943 1995
Part 5
Professional and
Administrative Services Units
Professional and Administrative Services Units

University Management

■ Vice-Chancellor’s Office
  Vice-Chancellor/President: Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung (until 31 December 2017)
  Prof. Rocky S. Tuan (from 1 January 2018)
  ☏ 3943 7344  ☏ 2603 6197
  ✉ vcoffice@uab.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Provost’s Office
  Provost: Prof. Benjamin W. Wah
  ☏ 3943 7446  ☏ 2603 6022
  ✉ info.prvo@cuhk.edu.hk  ☞ www.provost.cuhk.edu.hk

University Planning Office

Director: Prof. Sunny Kwong
  ☏ 3943 8580  ☏ 3942 0955
  ✉ planning@cuhk.edu.hk  ☞ www.cuhk.edu.hk/u-planning-office

Information Technology Planning Office

Director: Dr. Michael M.Y. Chang
  ☏ 3943 3342  ☏ 3942 1022

■ Pro-Vice-Chancellors’ Offices
  Pro-Vice- Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Fok Tai-fai
  ☏ 3943 8631  ☏ 3942 1003
  Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung
  ☏ 3943 8697  ☏ 2603 5769
Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Isabella Wai-yin Poon
☎ 3943 4489  💌 3942 0921

Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng
☎ 3943 7041  💌 2603 5249

Vice-President (Administration): Mr. Eric S.P. Ng
☎ 3943 7256  💌 2603 5121

Associate Vice-Presidents’ Offices
Associate Vice-President: Prof. Wong Suk-ying
☎ 3943 3786  💌 3942 1006

Associate Vice-President: Prof. Edwin H.Y. Chan
☎ 3943 8653  💌 2603 6671

Colleges

Chung Chi College
Head: Prof. Fong Wing-ping
College Secretary: Dr. Cheung Mei-chun Jane
☎ 3943 6451/6441  💌 2603 5440
✉ ccc@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.ccc.cuhk.edu.hk

New Asia College
Head: Prof. Henry N.C. Wong
College Secretary: Ms. Luk Man-chung Jean
☎ 3943 7609  💌 2603 5418
✉ nac@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.na.cuhk.edu.hk

United College
Head: Prof. Yu Chai-mei Jimmy
College Secretary: Mrs. Christina Li
☎ 3943 7584  💌 2603 5412
✉ unitedcollege@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.uc.cuhk.edu.hk
Shaw College
Head: Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan
College Secretary: Ms. Candice H.H. Lam
☎ 3943 7363 ☏ 2603 5427
✉ shaw-college@cuhk.edu.hk ☛ www.shaw.cuhk.edu.hk

Morningside College
Master: Prof. Sir James Mirrlees
College Secretary: Ms. Dora Dai
☎ 3943 1406 ☏ 2603 6159
✉ morningside@cuhk.edu.hk ☛ www.morningside.cuhk.edu.hk

S.H. Ho College
Master: Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun
College Secretary: Mr. Andrew Y.K. Lau
☎ 3943 1441 ☏ 2603 5441
✉ shho-college@cuhk.edu.hk ☛ www.shho.cuhk.edu.hk

C.W. Chu College
Master: Prof. Wai-Yee Chan
College Secretary: Ms. Melody M.W. Lee
☎ 3943 1801/1964 ☏ 3943 1802
✉ info.cwchu@cuhk.edu.hk ☛ www.cwchu.cuhk.edu.hk

Wu Yee Sun College
Master: Prof. Anthony T.C. Chan
College Secretary: Ms. Sandy P.S. Lee
☎ 3943 3941 ☏ 2603 7384
✉ info.wys@cuhk.edu.hk ☛ www.wys.cuhk.edu.hk

Lee Woo Sing College
Master: Prof. Joseph Wan-yee Lau
College Secretary: Mrs. Alice Law
☎ 3943 1504 ☏ 2603 5849
✉ wscollege@cuhk.edu.hk ☛ www.ws.cuhk.edu.hk
Professional and Administrative Services Units

■ Academic Links, Office of
Director of Academic Links: Ms. Fan Shui-yan Shally
☎ 3943 7597/8722  ❯ 2603 5045/5402
✉ oal@cuhk.edu.hk  ❯ www.oal.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Academic Links (China), Office of
Director of Academic Links (China): Ms. Wong Wing
☎ 3943 8725/8727  ❯ 2603 5266
✉ oalc@cuhk.edu.hk  ❯ www.cuhk.edu.hk/oalc

■ Admissions and Financial Aid, Office of
Director of Admissions and Financial Aid: Prof. Wong Suk-ying
☎ 3943 8954  ❯ 2603 5184

Admissions
☎ 3943 8947/8951  ❯ 2603 5184
✉ ugadm@cuhk.edu.hk  ❯ www.oafa.cuhk.edu.hk

Scholarships
☎ 3943 7209  ❯ 2603 7491
✉ sfas@cuhk.edu.hk  ❯ www.oafa.cuhk.edu.hk/sfas

Financial Aid
☎ 3943 7205  ❯ 2603 7491
✉ sfas@cuhk.edu.hk  ❯ www.oafa.cuhk.edu.hk/sfas

■ Alumni Affairs Office
Director: Mr. Cheng Kin-man Daniel
☎ 3943 7861  ❯ 2603 6226
✉ alumni@cuhk.edu.hk  ❯ www.alumni.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Arts Administrator/Sir Run Run Shaw Hall, Office of the
Manager: Miss Chung Siu-mui Ribble
☎ 3943 7528  ❯ 2603 5141
✉ srrsh@cuhk.edu.hk  ❯ www.srrsh.cuhk.edu.hk
Bursary
Bursar: Ms. Lam Yuet-ping Salome
☎ 3943 7227  ☑ 2603 5074
✉ bursary@uab.cuhk.edu.hk  ☑ www.cuhk.edu.hk/bursary

Campus Development Office
Director of Campus Development: Mr. Fung Siu-man
☎ 3943 6181  ☑ 2603 5415
✉ cdo@cuhk.edu.hk  ☑ www.cuhk.edu.hk/cdo

Campus Planning and Sustainability Office
Director of Campus Planning and Sustainability: Ms. Ho Yuen-yi Vivian
☎ 3943 3927  ☑ 2603 7348
✉ cpso@cuhk.edu.hk  ☑ www.cuhk.edu.hk/cpso

The Chinese University Press
Director of The Chinese University Press: Ms. Gan Qi
☎ 3943 9800  ☑ 2603 7355
✉ cup@cuhk.edu.hk  ☑ www.chineseupress.com

Communications and Public Relations Office
Director of Communications and Public Relations: Ms. Lavender Cheung
☎ 3943 8899  ☑ 2603 5115/5828
✉ cpr@cuhk.edu.hk  ☑ www.cpr.cuhk.edu.hk

CUHK Medical Centre Planning Office
Director: Dr. Fung Hong
☎ 3943 9993  ☑ 2219 9784

Estates Management Office
Director of the Estates Management Office: Mr. Lam Yiu-wa Edmond
☎ 3943 6172  ☑ 3943 0909
✉ emo@cuhk.edu.hk  ☑ www.cuhk.edu.hk/emo
Graduate School Office
Dean: Prof. Lutz-Christian Wolff

☎ 3943 8976/8977   📧 gradschool@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5779   📧 www.gs.cuhk.edu.hk

Information Services Office
Director of Information Services: Mr. Tommy Cho

☎ 3943 8589/8681   📧 iso@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 6864   📧 www.iso.cuhk.edu.hk

Information Technology Services Centre
Acting Director: Ms. Carol Chiu

☎ 3943 8801   📧 www.itsc.cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 2603 5001

Institutional Advancement, Office of
Director of Institutional Advancement: Ms. Chow Yiu-wai Janet

☎ 3943 8648   📧 oia@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 3942 0976   📧 www.oia.cuhk.edu.hk

Internal Audit Office
Director of Internal Audit: Mr. Wong Man-hing Alfred

☎ 3943 8796   📧 internalaudit@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ www.cuhk.edu.hk/iao

I·CARE Centre for Whole-person Development
Director: Ms. Ng Wai-ming Irene

☎ 3943 8621   📧 icare@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 3942 0937   📧 www.cuhk.edu.hk/icare/

Personnel Office
Director of Personnel: Ms. Corinna Lee

☎ 3943 7179/7335   📧 personnel-6@cuhk.edu.hk
☎ 3942 0946   📧 www2.per.cuhk.edu.hk
Registry

Registrar’s Office
Registrar: Ms. Kitty W.H. Yu
☎ 3943 8971  ▶ 2603 5121

Academic and Quality Section
☎ 3943 8992/8956  ▶ 2603 6409
✉ aqs@cuhk.edu.hk  🔗 www.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs

Registration and Examinations Section
☎ 3943 9888  ▶ 2603 5129
✉ ugadmin@cuhk.edu.hk  🔗 www.res.cuhk.edu.hk

Audio-Visual Services Unit
☎ 3943 6061  ▶ 2603 5301
✉ avsu@cuhk.edu.hk  🔗 www.avsu.cuhk.edu.hk

University Secretariat
Secretary: Mr. Eric S.P. Ng
☎ 3943 7256  ▶ 2603 5503
✉ secretary@cuhk.edu.hk

Office of Research and Knowledge Transfer Services
Director: Prof. Walter K.K. Ho
☎ 3943 9881  ▶ 3942 0993
✉ orkts@cuhk.edu.hk  🔗 www.cuhk.edu.hk/orkts

Security and Transport Office
Director of Security and Transport: Mr. Lee Wing-kong Simon

Security Office
☎ 3943 7999  ▶ 2603 5095
✉ security_office@cuhk.edu.hk  🔗 www.cuhk.edu.hk/security_office

Transport Office
☎ 3943 7990/7992  ▶ 2603 5499
✉ transport_office@cuhk.edu.hk  🔗 www.cuhk.edu.hk/transport_office
Student Affairs, Office of
Director of Student Affairs: Mr. Raymond Y.C. Leung
☎ 3943 7212  🌐 2603 5894
✉ rleung@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.osa.cuhk.edu.hk

Career Planning and Development Centre
☎ 3943 7202  🌐 2603 5933
✉ cpdc@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 cpdc.osa.cuhk.edu.hk

Learning and Cultural Enhancement Section
☎ 3943 1533/3943 7945  🌐 2603 7705
✉ lces@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/osa/lces

Student Development and Resources Section
☎ 3943 7323/3943 3733  🌐 2603 7705
✉ sdrs@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 sdrs.osa.cuhk.edu.hk

Wellness and Counselling Centre
☎ 3943 7208 / 3943 3493  🌐 2603 7388
✉ wacc@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/osa/wacc

University Dean of Students, Office of the
University Dean of Students: Prof. Edwin H.Y. Chan
☎ 3943 7200  🌐 2603 5894

University Health Service
Director of the University Health Service: Dr. Luk Wai-cheong Scotty
☎ 3943 9441
✉ uhs@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www1.uhs.cuhk.edu.hk

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Library
University Librarian: Ms. Louise Jones
☎ 3943 7305
✉ library@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 www.lib.cuhk.edu.hk

The CN Yang Archive
☎ 3943 8668
✉ cnyangarchive@cuhk.edu.hk
🌐 cnyangarchive.cuhk.edu.hk
University Safety Office
Director of University Safety: Mr. Lee Kai-yip Ralph
☎ 3943 7958  📧 2603 6862
✉ uls@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/useo

Staff Organizations

Teachers’ Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong
☎ 3943 8997  📧 2603 6363
✉ cuta@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cuta

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Staff Association
☎ 2603 6600  📧 2603 6363
✉ staff-association@cuhk.edu.hk  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cusa

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Employees General Union
☎ 8117 4594  📧 cuegu@cuhk.edu.hk
✉  🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cuegu
Part 6
Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid
## Fees
(for the academic year 2017–2018)

### Fees for Various Programmes

#### Undergraduate Programmes

**Tuition fees**
*(per annum)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>HK$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time local students</td>
<td>42,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time non-local students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2010–11 to 2012–13 intakes</strong></td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2013–14 to 2016–17 intakes</strong></td>
<td>120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2017–18 intake and beyond</strong></td>
<td>145,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Programme with double degrees</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(First of double degree)</td>
<td>42,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Second of double degree)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2010–11 to 2012–13 intakes</strong></td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2013–14 to 2016–17 intakes</strong></td>
<td>120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2017–18 intake and beyond</strong></td>
<td>145,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-local students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(First of double degree)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2010–11 to 2012–13 intakes</strong></td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2013–14 to 2016–17 intakes</strong></td>
<td>120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2017–18 intake and beyond</strong></td>
<td>145,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Second of double degree)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2010–11 to 2012–13 intakes</strong></td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2013–14 to 2016–17 intakes</strong></td>
<td>120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2017–18 intake and beyond</strong></td>
<td>145,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Local associate students** (Not applicable to the Divinity School of Chung Chi College)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>HK$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>≥ 9 units in a term (per term)</td>
<td>72,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 9 units in a term (per unit)</td>
<td>4,700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Non-local associate students (Not applicable to the Divinity School of Chung Chi College)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units in a Term</th>
<th>Fee (per term)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>≥ 9 units</td>
<td>72,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 9 units</td>
<td>4,700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students beyond normative study period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme Type</th>
<th>Fee (per unit per term)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>(fees as per unit-based cost)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Application fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Type</th>
<th>Fee (per unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time students (Non-JUPAS) (paper-form application)</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(online application)</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate students</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Type</th>
<th>Fee (per term)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fee for retention of place</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caution money</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation fee</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Graduating Class Activities Fees</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Graduation (per copy)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy)</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Each subsequent copy</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine for fee payment in arrears</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for replacement of CU Link Card (each card)</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for application for course and unit exemption</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for reinstatement of studentship</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late examination fee for IT Proficiency Test (per term)</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for replacement of graduate certificate (per copy)</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning Activities Reports (extra copy)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University ELA Reports (per copy)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student ELA Reports (per copy)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delivery of graduate certificate (SpeedPost)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Type</th>
<th>Fee (per copy)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other areas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainland and other Asian countries/regions</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other countries</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1 Caution money, payable on first registration, shall be refunded less any deductions made for outstanding debts on discontinuation or withdrawal of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claims being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
## Postgraduate Programmes

### Tuition fees

**(per annum)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Local students</th>
<th>Non-local students (research programmes)</th>
<th>Non-local students (taught programmes)</th>
<th>Full-time PGD Programme in Education</th>
<th>Non-local students</th>
<th>Part-time PGD Programme in Education</th>
<th>Part-time research postgraduate programmes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGC-funded research and taught programmes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2009–10 intake and beyond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time students admitted to UGC-funded research and taught programmes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Music/PhD Programme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>42,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-local students (research programmes)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>42,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-local students (taught programmes)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>50,000 (2010–11 to 2012–13 intakes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013–14 to 2016–17 intakes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>120,000 (2017–18 intake and beyond)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017–18 intake and beyond</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>145,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time PGD Programme in Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-local students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>50,000 (2010–11 to 2012–13 intakes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013–14 to 2016–17 intakes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>120,000 (2017–18 intake and beyond)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017–18 intake and beyond</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>145,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time PGD Programme in Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-local students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>50,000 (2010–11 to 2012–13 intakes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013–14 to 2016–17 intakes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>120,000 (2017–18 intake and beyond)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017–18 intake and beyond</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>145,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time research postgraduate programmes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009–10 intake and beyond</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Music/PhD Programme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Music/PhD Programme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>42,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil Programme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>42,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Music Programme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>42,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(per programme)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Education Programme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>291,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>280,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Nursing Programme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>272,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Psychology Programme in Clinical Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>216,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive MBA Programme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>550,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Master of Professional Accountancy Programme [Shanghai]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RMB 250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JD Programme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>360,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programme</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JD/MBA Double Degree Programme</td>
<td>710,000</td>
<td>570,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Accountancy Programme</td>
<td>260,000</td>
<td>205,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Architecture Programme</td>
<td>290,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Anthropology</td>
<td>99,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Buddhist Studies</td>
<td>94,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Chinese Language and Literature</td>
<td>95,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Chinese Language Education</td>
<td>92,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Chinese Linguistics and Language Acquisition</td>
<td>113,400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Chinese Studies</td>
<td>130,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Christian Studies</td>
<td>92,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Comparative and Public History</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Cultural Management</td>
<td>98,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>96,000</td>
<td>92,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)</td>
<td>96,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in English (Literary Studies)</td>
<td>93,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in English Language Teaching</td>
<td>99,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Family Counselling and Family Education</td>
<td>123,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Fine Arts</td>
<td>120,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Gender Studies</td>
<td>92,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Global Communication</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programme</td>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>Fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Intercultural Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>98,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Japanese Studies</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>93,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Journalism</td>
<td></td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>108,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Linguistics</td>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>100,800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Music</td>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Philosophy</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>91,992</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Psychology</td>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>110,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>115,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Religious Studies</td>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>98,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in School Guidance and Counselling</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>110,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in School Improvement and Leadership</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>95,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Social Policy</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>134,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>120,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Social Service Management</td>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>105,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Sociology</td>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>105,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Sports Studies</td>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>92,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Theological Studies</td>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Translation</td>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Values Education</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>93,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Programme in Visual Culture Studies</td>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>98,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA Programme</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>525,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>385,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programme</td>
<td>Study Mode</td>
<td>Fee (RMB)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA Programme in Finance [Beijing]</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>358,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA Programme in Finance [Shenzhen]</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>358,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Chinese Medicine Programme</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>522,836</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Pharmacy Programme</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>120,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Divinity Programme</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>126,300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education Programme</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>121,800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education Programme</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>117,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLM Programme in Chinese Business Law</td>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>120,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLM Programme in Common Law</td>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>120,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLM Programme in International Economic Law</td>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>120,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Nursing Programme</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>115,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Nursing Science (Pre-registration) Programme</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>345,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Public Health Programme</td>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>165,600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Accreditation Chemistry</td>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>126,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Acupuncture</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>138,024</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Advanced Environmental Planning Technologies</td>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>130,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Biochemical and Biomedical Sciences</td>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>108,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td>132,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Business Analytics</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>210,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Cardiology (Advanced Cardiology Practice Concentration)</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>134,155</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Cardiology (Essential Cardiology Concentration)</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Chinese Medicine</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>138,024</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programme</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Clinical Gerontology</td>
<td>126,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>126,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Computer Science</td>
<td>140,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>140,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>125,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Data Science and Business Statistics</td>
<td>110,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>110,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Diagnostic Ultrasonography</td>
<td>165,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>165,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Earth System Science</td>
<td>107,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>107,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>109,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in E-Commerce and Logistics Technologies</td>
<td>155,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>155,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Economics</td>
<td>172,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>172,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>132,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>132,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Endocrinology Diabetes and Metabolism</td>
<td>144,060</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>144,060</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics</td>
<td>165,600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>165,600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Exercise Science</td>
<td>110,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>110,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>105,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Finance</td>
<td>340,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>340,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>280,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Gastroenterology</td>
<td>125,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>125,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Genomics and Bioinformatics</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in GeoInformation Science</td>
<td>115,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>115,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>119,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Geriatric Orthopaedics</td>
<td>132,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>132,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Health Services Management</td>
<td>165,600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>165,600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Information and Technology Management</td>
<td>190,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>190,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>140,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Information Engineering</td>
<td>140,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time/Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td>140,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programme</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Management of Real Estate and Hospitality Assets</td>
<td>190,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Marketing</td>
<td>220,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Mathematics</td>
<td>92,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Mathematics Education</td>
<td>94,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Mechanical and Automation Engineering</td>
<td>132,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Medical Genetics</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Medical Laboratory Sciences</td>
<td>120,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Mental Health</td>
<td>120,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Musculoskeletal Medicine and Rehabilitation</td>
<td>136,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Musculoskeletal Medicine, Rehabilitation and Geriatric Orthopaedics</td>
<td>138,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in National Geo-survey</td>
<td>107,500</td>
<td>10,950</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Neurological Sciences</td>
<td>99,800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in New Media</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>108,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Nutrition, Food Science and Technology</td>
<td>108,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Obstetric and Midwifery Care</td>
<td>118,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Perioperative Care of Minimal Access Surgery</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Physics</td>
<td>92,160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care</td>
<td>160,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Reproductive Medicine and Clinical Embryology</td>
<td>148,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Programme in Research Medicine</td>
<td>92,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MSc Programme in Risk Management Science
  Part-time....................................................................................... 132,000
MSc Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science
  Full-time/Part-time ........................................................................ 158,000
MSc Programme in Stroke and Clinical Neurosciences
  Part-time ...................................................................................... 110,000
MSc Programme in Sustainable and Environmental Design
  Full-time/Part-time ....................................................................... 140,000
MSc Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management
  Full-time/Part-time ....................................................................... 155,000
MSc Programme in Urban Design
  Full-time ...................................................................................... 145,000
MSSc Programme in Advertising
  Full-time ...................................................................................... 150,000
  Part-time ..................................................................................... 108,000
MSSc Programme in Corporate Communication
  Full-time ...................................................................................... 150,000
  Part-time ..................................................................................... 108,000
MSSc Programme in Global Political Economy
  Full-time ...................................................................................... 140,000
MSSc Programme in Government and Politics (Greater China)
  Full-time/Part-time ....................................................................... 103,000
MSSc Programme in Housing Studies
  Full-time/Part-time ....................................................................... 130,000
MSSc Programme in Public Policy
  Full-time/Part-time ....................................................................... 130,000
MSSc Programme in Social Work
  Full-time ...................................................................................... 228,000
  Part-time ..................................................................................... 213,000
MSSc Programme in Sustainable Tourism
  Full-time ...................................................................................... 105,000
  Part-time ..................................................................................... 109,000
Master of Social Work Programme
  Full-time ...................................................................................... 134,000
Postgraduate Certificate Programme in Laws
  Full-time ...................................................................................... 165,000
PGD Programme in Communication Disorders and Sciences
  Full-time ...................................................................................... 130,000
PGD Programme in End-of-Life Care
  Part-time ........................................................................................ 57,500
PGD Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics
  Part-time ........................................................................................ 82,800
PGD Programme in Exercise Science and Physical Education
  Part-time......................................................................................... 69,000
### Fees

**PGD Programme in Geriatric Orthopaedics**  
Part-time................................................................. 66,000

**PGD Programme in Health Services Management**  
Part-time................................................................. 73,600

**PGD Programme in Mental Health**  
Part-time................................................................. 58,000

**PGD Programme in Musculoskeletal Medicine and Rehabilitation**  
Part-time................................................................. 68,000

**PGD Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care**  
Part-time................................................................. 80,000

**PGD Programme in Professional Accountancy**  
Part-time................................................................. 81,900

**PGD Programme in Public Health**  
Part-time................................................................. 73,600

**PGD Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science**  
Part-time................................................................. 79,000

**Associate students** (per annum)  
Continuing students (per term)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application fee</th>
<th>300</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Other fees**

- **Fee for retention of place (per term)**
  - Programme with three terms........................................... 200
  - Programme with four terms........................................... 150
  - Other programmes....................................................... 300

- **Continuation fee (per term)**
  - UGC-funded programmes
    - No course taken........................................... (Approx. 1/8 of current annual tuition fee)
    - Any course taken........................................... (1/2 of current annual tuition fee)
  - Self-financed programmes .................................. (Determined by respective programmes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Caution money</th>
<th>450</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduation fee</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

2. Follows the fees of respective programmes.

3. Individual postgraduate programmes may charge different rates of application fee as approved by the University.

4. The continuation fee is charged on a full-term basis for studies per term or part of a term.

5. Students will be charged at approximately 1/8 of current annual tuition fee if they only take course(s) with ‘zero billing factor’ (refer to the 'course attribute' under Course Catalog in the Chinese University Student Information System (CUSIS)).

6. Caution money shall be payable as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee, which shall be payable by all students on completion of their study programmes.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Description</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Graduation (per copy)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for report on curriculum details (first copy)</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Each subsequent copy</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine for fee payment in arrears</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for replacement of CU Link Card (each card)</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for application for course and unit exemption</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for reinstatement of studentship</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late examination fee for IT Proficiency Test (per term)</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(not applicable to 2012–13 intake and beyond)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for replacement of graduate certificate (per copy)</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees for postgraduate studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Registration fee for MD degree</td>
<td>42,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Thesis/Portfolio examination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSc</td>
<td>9,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other doctoral programmes</td>
<td>2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research master’s programmes</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Re-submission of thesis in revised form</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(payable on submission of revised version of thesis)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral programmes</td>
<td>2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research master’s programmes</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Administrative fee for award of taught postgraduate degree to PhD student</td>
<td>8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Visa handling fee for non-local postgraduate students</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delivery of graduate certificate (SpeedPost)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other areas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainland and other Asian countries/regions</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other countries</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chinese Language Centre Courses**

**Tuition fees**  

**HK$**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Description</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Individual Short Courses (tailor-made for students with special needs) (per study hour)</td>
<td>1,320 to 1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Classes (per study hour)</td>
<td>146 to 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time Course (per credit unit)</td>
<td>1,605</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
International Asian Studies Programme

Tuition fees

Programme fees for associate undergraduate students\(^7\)

- Academic year (two terms: September to May) \(\ldots\) \(145,000\)
- First or second term only \(\ldots\) \(72,500\)

Programme fees for associate postgraduate students\(^7\)

- Academic year (two terms: September to May) \(\ldots\) \(145,000\)
- First term or second term only \(\ldots\) \(72,500\)

Application fee

- \(\ldots\) \(400\)

Extension application fee

- \(\ldots\) \(400\)

Hostel Fees

Students who have been allocated hostel places are required to pay the following hostel fees which normally cover a two-term (September to May) residence period. Except for Postgraduate Halls, hostel fees are payable in two instalments and are for lodging only.

Hostels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hostel</th>
<th>Standard room</th>
<th>Single room</th>
<th>Special room</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chung Chi College</td>
<td>12,390</td>
<td>16,108</td>
<td>8,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Asia College</td>
<td>12,382</td>
<td>8,258</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United College</td>
<td>11,936</td>
<td>15,516</td>
<td>7,960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw College</td>
<td>12,352</td>
<td>8,238</td>
<td>7,968</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^7\) The programme fee covers tuition, basic medical care, transcript and approved Chinese language courses. But it does not cover fees for hostel accommodation and related expenses, students union membership, orientation programme and cultural activities.

\(^8\) Individual Colleges may provide subsidy to their students with concessionary hostel fees charged in the academic year 2017–18. Please refer to respective Colleges for details.
Morningside College hostels
  Standard room ................................................................. 12,314
S.H. Ho College hostels
  Standard room ................................................................. 12,314
C.W. Chu College hostels
  Standard room ................................................................. 12,314
Wu Yee Sun College hostels
  Standard room ................................................................. 12,378
Lee Woo Sing College hostels
  Standard room ................................................................. 12,354
  Triple room ........................................................................ 9,265
  Quadruple room .................................................................. 7,721
International House
  Single room ........................................................................ 15,754
  Shared room (two/three persons) ........................................... 11,936
  Shared room (quad) .............................................................. 7,692
Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students (for 11 months)
  Double room ................................................................. 14,938
  Double room with bunk bed ............................................... 12,696
Jockey Club Postgraduate Hall — PGH1 (per month)
  Single room ................................................................. 3,265
  Shared room (two to three persons) ..................................... 2,160
Chiang’s Building — PGH2 (per month)
  Shared room (two persons) ................................................... 1,760
Inter-University Hall — PGH3 (per month)
  Shared room (two persons) ................................................... 1,630–1,840
Postgraduate Halls Nos. 4 to 6 (per month)
  Single room ................................................................. 2,750–2,945
  Shared room (two persons) ................................................... 1,630–2,160

Cost of University Education

In addition to the prescribed fees listed above, all full-time students are advised to set aside money for other items including meals, books, transport and other expenses.

---

8 Individual Colleges may provide subsidy to their students with concessionary hostel fees charged in the academic year 2017–18. Please refer to respective Colleges for details.
Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the government has made provisions for grants and loans through the Working Family and Student Financial Assistance Agency. The University and its constituent Colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes.

A summary of the existing scholarships, financial aid and student campus work schemes administered by the Office of Admissions and Financial Aid of the University is given below.

For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

- Tenable in All Faculties

Scholarships

- AIA Foundation Scholarship
- AIG Hong Kong Scholarships
- The Chan Ho Family Scholarship
- The D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship
- The Chinese University of Hong Kong Sports Scholarships
- CNOOC Local Student Scholarships
- CUHK Admission Scholarship
- CUHK Golden Jubilee Celestial Civilian Scholarship
- CUHK Golden Jubilee Professor Joseph J.Y. Sung Scholarships
- CUHK Golden Jubilee Ms. Manda Young Scholarship
- CUHK Golf Day Scholarship
- CUHK Scholarship for Remarkable Endeavour for Admission
- Cyke Foundation Admission Scholarship
- Goldenway Education Foundation Scholarship
- Hang Seng Community Service Scholarships
- Helix Scholarship
- HKSAR Government Scholarships
- Ho & Ho Foundation Scholarship for Local Students
- Ms. Hoi Sai Chung and Mr. Hoi Yu Lei Memorial Scholarships
Hoi Yu Lei Memorial Scholarships
Hong Kong Association of University Women Undergraduate Scholarships
The Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarships
HSBC Hong Kong Scholarship
Kong E Suen Memorial Scholarships
Li Dak Sum Yip Yio Chin Kenneth Li Scholarship
Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Undergraduate Scholarships
Maurice R. Greenberg Scholarships for Local Students
Multi-faceted Excellence Scholarship
Pearl Island Lions Club Scholarship
Peter Curzon Oram Charitable Trust Scholarship
Rioja Group Scholarship
SHKP-Kwoks’ Foundation/CUHK - Local Students Scholarships
Sports for Hope Scholarships
The C I Stapleton Scholarships
Talent Development Scholarship
Tam Luen Charitable Foundation Scholarships
To Yuet Lai Scholarships
TYW Holdings Corporation Scholarships
Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
Yeung Ming Biu Elite Sports Scholarships
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships for Undergraduate and Diploma Students
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarship for Disabled Students

Awards/Prizes
China Study Society Outstanding Essay Prize
CUHK Convocation Outstanding Services and Creativity Student Awards
Endeavour Merit Award
Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
Merit Award for Undergraduate Studies
Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Prize in Chinese Linguistic

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland
朱林瑤獎學金
CNOOC Non-local Student Scholarships
Commercial Radio 50th Anniversary Scholarship
HKSAR Government Scholarships
Hui’s Scholarship
Rosita King Ho International Charitable Foundation Scholarships
Ho & Ho Foundation Scholarship
The Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarships
Lanson Foundation Scholarship
Lee Wong Lan Fong Scholarships
Pommerenke Matriculation Scholarship for Mainland Student
Wei Lun Foundation Scholarship for Mainland Students

Scholarships for Non-local Students
Admission Scholarships for Non-local Students
Belt and Road Scholarship (Indonesia)
Belt and Road Scholarship (Malaysia)
Belt and Road Scholarship (Thailand)
China-Singapore Scholarship
CUHK Caring Alumni Scholarships for Non-local (Other Regions) Students
HKSAR Government Scholarships
HKSAR Government Targeted Scholarships
Kuok Foundation Overseas Limited Scholarship for a Malaysian Student
Maurice R. Greenberg Scholarships for Non-local Students

Awards/Scholarships for Exchange Programme/Internship/Short-term Overseas Studies
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Association (Ontario) Scholarships
Hong Kong Chiu Chow Chamber of Commerce Scholarship
HSBC Overseas Scholarship Scheme
Reaching Out Award
Resona Group Awards for Japanese Studies/Cultural Exchange Programmes in Japan
Scholarship for Student Exchange Programme in Japan
University Exchange Scholarship
Wei Lun Foundation Exchange Scholarships

Summer Subsistence and Travel Loan Scheme
The aim of the Summer Subsistence and Travel Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loan to needy full-time local undergraduate students who will participate in academic exchange programmes abroad in summer of current academic year/term time of next academic year or to those who will join other extra-curricular activities or academic training/programmes in summer. The following loans are available:

CUHK Affinity Card Programme Student Travel Loans
CUHK Alumni Fund Summer Subsistance Loans
CUHK Alumni Fund Supplementary Student Travel Loans
Mrs. Ellen Li Student Travel Loans
Shanghai Refugee Donation Student Travel Loans
Shell Student Travel Loans
Winsor Education Foundation Students’ Interest-free Loan Programme
Bursaries
A couple of 1976 Chung Chi Graduates Emergency Bursaries
Albert Young Foundation Limited Bursaries
Angel Care—Student Assistance Project
Apple Daily Charitable Foundation Bursaries
Au Kwok Yin Charitable Foundation Bursaries
The Cheng Foundation Bursaries
K.K. Chow Bursaries
CUHK Caring Alumni Fund Emergency Bursaries
CUHK Physical Education Unit Emergency Bursaries
The Croucher Foundation Fund for Students with Emergency Needs
D.H. Chen Foundation Student Bursaries
Mrs. Felicia Young Charitable Foundation Bursaries
Ms. Hoi Sai Chung and Mr. Hoi Yu Lei Memorial Bursaries
Hsin Chong - K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Bursaries
Hui Lai Bik Man Bursaries
Hui Oi Chow Bursaries
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Bursaries
Monster Worldwide Bursaries
Providence Foundation Bursaries
Shanghai Fraternity Association Diligence Bursary
Tsim Sha Tsui District Kai Fong Welfare Association Bursary Fund
University Bursaries
University Bursaries for Non-local Students
Virtue Bursaries
Vitasoy International Holdings Limited Education Bursaries
Mr. & Mrs. Wan Kan Por Bursary
WEDO Emergency Bursaries for Mainland Undergraduate Students
Mr. Wong Kim Man Bursary
Yeung Ming Biu and Au Po Kee Bursaries

Student Residence Bursary Scheme
Student Residence Bursary Scheme provides hostel grant to help those needy local undergraduate students who are not able to benefit substantially from the Community Care Fund hostel subsidy from the government.

Interest-free Loans
American Women’s Association (HK) Student Loan Fund
AVX/Kyocera Foundation Loans
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Supplementary Student Loans
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Temporary Student Loans
D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loans
Liu Po Shan Memorial Student Loans
S.H. Ho Foundation Loans
Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans
Sing Tao Charitable Foundation Students’ Loan Fund
Soma International Limited Loans
Winsor Education Foundation Students’ Interest-free Loan Programme

Emergency Loans
Interest-free loans are available to local students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Hong Kong Rotary Club Students’ Loan Fund

Student Campus Work Schemes
Caring Alumni Student Activities Fund Student Campus Work Scheme
The Cheng Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
The CUHK Foundation, Inc. - EcoCampus Trail Donation Scheme Student Campus Work Scheme
CUHK Golden Jubilee Student Campus Work Scheme
Hsin Chong - K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Campus Work Scheme
Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Endowment Student Campus Work Scheme

Tenable in the Faculty of Arts

Scholarships
Beacon Admission Scholarship for Chinese Language and Literature Students
Dr. Chan Kin Leung Memorial Scholarship
The Cheng Foundation Scholarships
K.K. Chow Scholarships
CUHK Golden Jubilee Dr. & Mrs. Hung Hiu Gong Scholarships
Hong Kong Translation Society F. C. Lo Scholarships
The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship - Japanese Studies
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships
Lee Kam Woon & Shum Shuk Yuen Scholarships
Lee King Fei Charitable Scholarship
Leung Pui Han Scholarship
T.H. Leung Memorial Scholarship
Mizoguchi Scholarship
Nissin Scholarships
Mr. Poon Tao and Mdm. Ho Fun Memorial Scholarship
Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers
Scholarship in Chinese Classical Texts
Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

Part 6

Sin Wai Kin CUHK Golden Jubilee Scholarships in Arts, History and Philosophy
Swire Scholarships
Professor Wong Kai Chee Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Wong Kim Man Scholarship
Yamaha Music Scholarship
Mr. Yeung Kwoon Cheung Memorial Scholarships

Awards/Prize
Cheng Ming Fine Arts Award
Cheung's Fine Arts Awards
Chinese Calligraphy Creative Award
Chinese Painting and Calligraphy Creative Award
Chinese Seal Carving Creative Award
CUHK Convocation Study Improvement Awards
Culture Corner Art Academy Fine Arts Awards
Alfred S.U. Ho Memorial Prize
Hong Kong Chinese Meticulous Painting Association Creative Award
Professor Mayching Kao Art History Award
Diana Li Award in Fine Arts
Y.S. Mok 3-Dimension Creative Award
Y.S. Mok 3-Dimension Creative Grant
‘New’ Printmaking Award
Prize in Chinese Classical Texts
Sino Digital Media Art Award
Ting Yen Yung Memorial Award
Ting Yen Yung Creative Award
Van I-Pong Chinese Art Award
Van I-Pong Traditional Chinese Painting Creative Award
Wucius Wong New Ink Art Award

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland
Bei Shan Tang Foundation Scholarship
Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers
SHKP-Kwoks' Foundation/CUHK - Mainland Students Scholarships

Scholarships for Non-local Students
Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers

Scholarship for Study Abroad Activities/Cultural Studies
Madam Jan Yun-bor Memorial Award for Chinese Painting and Calligraphy

Bursaries
空海入唐密法歸華助學金
寶善光明助學金
Tenable in the Faculty of Business Administration

Scholarships

- Asian Capital Scholarship
- Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (HK) Scholarships
- The Bank of East Asia Scholarship
- Bank of China (Hong Kong) Scholarships
- BDO Limited Scholarship
- Graham H.Y. Chan & Co. Scholarship
- Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarship
- Terence Cheung Kwong Tat Scholarship
- The Cheng Foundation Scholarships
- China Construction Bank (Asia) Scholarships
- Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship
- Madame Po King Choi Scholarship
- Chiu Fuksan Scholarship
- CMA and Donors Scholarships
- CUBBA Alumni Association Scholarship
- Deloitte Scholarship
- Disney Scholars Program
- Emperor Foundation Scholarship
- EY Scholarship
- Loretta WH Fong Scholarship
- HKICS Foundation Scholarship
- HKIHRM Student Scholarship
- The Hong Kong Federation of Insurers Scholarships
- Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants Scholarships
- Human Capital Management Society Scholarship
- Johnson & Johnson (Hong Kong) Limited Scholarship
- Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
- Yvonne Kam Scholarship
- KPMG Scholarship
- Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
- Leung Kwok Memorial Scholarship
- Dr. Eric Ka Cheung Li Scholarship
- Li Ping Memorial Scholarship
- Lotus Tours Scholarships
- G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarship
- Mr. Johnny Ng Scholarship
- Shanghai Commercial Bank Scholarships
- Alex M.K. Shum Scholarship
- Shun Hing Mong Man Wai Scholarship
- Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarship
- Swire Scholarships
The Taxation Institute of Hong Kong - CTA Scholarship
Tse Hoi Fat Scholarship
Mr. Wong Ho Yan Scholarships
Patrick Wong C.P.A. Limited Scholarship
Professor Kitty Y.H. Young Memorial Scholarship

Awards/Prizes
Anthony Chan & Co. Prize
Business School Clara Cheuk Social Services Award
CPA Australia Distinction Award
HKICS Foundation Subject Prize
Professor H. Sutu Prizes

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland
SHKP-Kwoks’ Foundation/CUHK - Mainland Students Scholarships
Yau Ying Sum Scholarship

Scholarship for Non-local Students
Scholarship for Excellence

Scholarships for Exchange Programme
Centaline Eagle Club Exchange Programme Scholarship
Chung Chan Wai Lim Scholarships

Bursaries
Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants Bursaries
The ICAEW Foundation In Hong Kong Bursary

Tenable in the Faculty of Education

Scholarships
Mrs. Chan Ng Wing Chee Scholarships
Hong Kong Mediation and Arbitration Centre Charity Fund Scholarship
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
Kwok Physical Education Scholarship
Lee King Fei Charitable Scholarship
Po Leung Yam Tze Association Scholarship
Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers
Dr. Woo Hon Fai Memorial Scholarship
Ms. Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship

Awards/Prize
Au Yeung Kit Fong Physical Education Award
Outstanding Teaching Practice Awards at Faculty of Education
Yu Ki Cheung Sports Prize
Scholarships for Students from the Mainland
  Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers
  SHKP-Kwoks' Foundation/CUHK - Mainland Students Scholarships

Scholarships for Non-local Students
  Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers

Tenable in the Faculty of Engineering

Scholarships
  Arthur and Louise May Memorial Scholarships
  The Cheng Foundation Scholarships
  Chiang Chen Industrial Charity Foundation Scholarships
  CLP Scholarship in Electronic Engineering
  CLP Scholarship in Energy Engineering
  CLP Scholarship in Mechanical and Automation Engineering
  CMA and Donors Scholarships
  CUHK Electronic Engineering Alumni Association Scholarship
  Dahua Education Scholarship
  Dr. Robot Creative Science Limited Scholarship
  ECO Friendly Company Limited Scholarship
  Hip Yick Scholarship
  Hitachi (Hong Kong) Ltd. Scholarships
  The HKIE Scholarship
  HKMA IT Management Club Scholarship
  HKMPTA Scholarships
  Hong Kong and Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants Association Scholarships
  Hongkong Zhuhai Commerce Association Scholarship
  Hung On To Memorial Scholarships
  Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
  Charles Kao Scholarships
  Kin Yip Scholarship
  Leung Tse Wai Fong Scholarship
  NTK Scholarship
  Polywell Scholarships
  Pro-Technic Scholarships
  Ricoh Hong Kong Limited Scholarships
  Shun Hing Technology Scholarship
  Simatelex Charitable Foundation Scholarships
  Solomon Systech Scholarship
  Suga International Holdings Limited Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Vigor Precision Ltd. Scholarships
T.Y. Wu Foundation Scholarships for Electronic Engineering Students
Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarships

Award
HKEIA Innovation & Technology Project Competition Award

Scholarships for Non-local Students
CUHK Electronic Engineering Alumni Association Scholarships

Scholarships for Exchange Programme/Short-term Overseas Studies
Arthur and Louise May Memorial Scholarships
Chiang Chen Overseas Exchange Scholarship
Innovation and Technology Scholarship Award Scheme
Professor Charles K. Kao Research Exchange Scholarships

Tenable in the Faculty of Law

Scholarships
The Bank of East Asia Scholarship
HKICS Foundation Scholarship
Lam Daisy Tak See Scholarship of Law
Wei Lun Foundation Scholarships for the Faculty of Law

Award/Prizes
The Angel Daley Law of Evidence Prize
The Baker & McKenzie LLB Prize
CUHK Convocation Study Improvement Awards
The Deacons Prizes in Law for Young Leaders
The Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer Community Investment Award
HKICS Foundation Subject Prize
Betty Ho Prize in Law
Gallant Ho Gold Prize in Law
Gallant Ho Prize in Law
The Hogan Lovells LLB Prize
Lee Kam Woon & Shum Shuk Yuen Scholarships
Leung Chuk Scholarship
The LexisNexis Prize in Companies and the Law I & II
The LexisNexis Prize in Hong Kong Legal System
The LexisNexis Prize in Hong Kong Constitutional Law
Mayer Brown JSM Prize in Law of Contract
ONC Lawyers Prize for Commercial Law
The Palgrave Macmillan Prize in Jurisprudence and Ethics
The Palgrave Macmillan Prize in Legal Analysis and Argumentation Prize in Criminal Law
The Society of Construction Law Hong Kong Prizes
The Sweet & Maxwell/Thomson Reuters Prize in Tort
The Sweet & Maxwell/Thomson Reuters Prize in Criminal Procedure

Prize/Scholarship for Exchange Programme/Short-term Overseas Studies
何啟德、黃淑霞律師行奨學金
Betty Ho Prize in Law for Summer Study Abroad

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland
SHKP-Kwoks’ Foundation/CUHK - Mainland Students Scholarships
Mr. and Mrs. Yang Yu Shiu Scholarship

Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine
Scholarships
Anonymous Scholarship for Medical Student
Sister Mary Aquinas and Purviz & Rusy Shroff Scholarship
Bright Future Research Excellence Scholarship
D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarships
The Cheng Foundation Scholarships
Cheung Man Keung Memorial Scholarship
Gerald Choa Memorial Fund Admissions Scholarship
Gerald Choa Memorial Fund Community Services Scholarship
Betty Jamie Chung Memorial Scholarship
CMA Dr. Tse Yuen Man SARS Memorial Scholarships
CUHK 1986 Medical Alumni Education Fund Scholarship
CUHK Golden Jubilee Dr. & Mrs. Hung Hiu Gong Scholarships
CUHK Golden Jubilee Dr. Shirley Ip Pui Seung Scholarship
CUHKMAA Dr. Tse Yuen Man Memorial Scholarship
Fortune Pharmacal Lai Yung Kwoon Foundation Scholarships
The Hong Kong College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists Scholarship
Sally Ng Ho Scholarship
Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships
Jacobson Academic Excellence Scholarship
Jacobson Undergraduate Fellowship
Janssen Scholarships
Jin Man Tsang Cancer Foundation Limited Scholarship
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
Kan Tong Po Medical Scholarship
Kiang Ping Fai Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Mr. Lam Waibiu Scholarships
Mr. & Mrs. K. H. Lau Scholarships
Lau Wing Kai Memorial Scholarship
Lee Yuk (The Little Book Shop) Medical Scholarship
Dr. Li Shu Pui Scholarship
Lo Ying Shek Lo To Lee Kwan Medical Scholarship
Mannings Future Pharmacist Scholarship
Mrs. Ng Leung Lin Ding Lydia Scholarship
Nong’s Scholarships
Y.K. Pao Foundation Scholarship Bachelor of Nursing Programme (Year 4)
Y.K. Pao Foundation Scholarship Bachelor of Nursing Programme (Year 5)
Y.K. Pao Foundation Scholarship Bachelor of Science in Gerontology Programme (Year 2)
Pearl Island Lions Club Scholarship
Pearl Island Lions Club Public Health Scholarship
Pfizer Scholarships
Pfizer Outstanding Performance Scholarships for Nursing Students
The Pharmaceutical Society of Hong Kong Scholarship
The Practising Pharmacists Association of Hong Kong Scholarship
Project Rainbow Cheng Ha Yan Scholarship
Project Rainbow Cheung Sik Hin Scholarship
Project Rainbow Lau Tai Kwan Scholarship
Project Rainbow Tse Yuen Man Scholarship
PuraPharm Corporation Limited Scholarship of Excellence
Regencell Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. Rusy M. Shroff Scholarship
Siu Lin Scholarship
Staff Scholarship for BSc in Biomedical Sciences Programme
Mary Sun Medical Scholarships
Mrs. Sung Cheng Pui Lan Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Tang Shiu Cho Memorial Scholarships
Mr. Chung Fook Tsang Memorial Scholarship
Town Health Charity Foundation Scholarship
Weilun Foundation Scholarships for the Faculty of Medicine
Dr. Irene KY Wong Scholarship
Mr. and Mrs. Wong Yui Por Scholarship
T.Y. Wu Foundation Scholarships
Rev. Xiu Xing Memorial Scholarship
Yam’s Chuen On Tong Memorial Scholarship
Ms. Yeung Kwai Lau Memorial Scholarship
Ms. Yeung Shu Ching Memorial Scholarship
Carol Yu’s Scholarship
Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarships

Awards/Prizes
Sir Melville Arnott Prize for the Best Essay in Medicine
Mrs. Reedy Beau Memorial Prize
Book Prize in Microbiology
CCOUC Outstanding Disaster Project Award
Mrs. Catherine SW Chan-Kwok Prize in Humanitarian Field Work
CHEST Delegation Prize
Professor Gerald H Choa Memorial Award of Faculty of Medicine
Dean’s Best Essayist
Dean’s Outstanding Academic Award
Dean’s Outstanding Academic Award in Medicine Year 2
Dean’s Outstanding Academic Awards in Medicine Year 3
Dean’s Outstanding Academic Award in Medicine Year 4
Dean’s Outstanding Academic Awards in Preclinical Medicine
Dean’s Outstanding Research Award
Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
Dr. & Mrs. Tzu Leung Ho Outstanding Academic Awards
Hong Kong College of Family Physicians’ Prize in Family Medicine
The Hong Kong College of Paediatricians Prize
The Hong Kong College of Psychiatrists Prize
Hong Kong Housing Society Award
Hong Kong Lung Foundation Dr. Tse Yuen Man Community Service Award
Hong Kong Medical Association Prize
Hong Kong Pathology Society Prize
Hong Kong Pharmacology Society Prize
HKPMA Best Improvement Award
Hong Kong Society of Clinical Chemistry Book Prize
Hong Kong Society of Community Medicine Prize
Jacobson Pharmacy Outstanding Subject Prize
Jacobson Talent Award
Katherine Kwan’s Academic Excellence Award in Nursing
Mr. & Mrs. Law Chung Wan Prize for Distinction in Medicine
Mrs. Diana Li Award in Nursing
Linde HKO Prize in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
Mannings Pharmacy Practice Subject Prize
Medicine Year 4 Outstanding Orthopaedic Module Prize
Medicine Year 5 Outstanding Orthopaedic Module Prize
The Nethersole School of Nursing Excellent Research Award
The Nethersole School of Nursing Outstanding Community Service Award
The Nethersole School of Nursing Alumni Prize
Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Nursing Year 1
Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Nursing Year 2
Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Nursing Year 3
Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Nursing Year 4
Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Nursing Year 5
Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Science in Gerontology Year 1
Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Science in Gerontology Year 2
Outstanding Academic Award in Anatomy
Outstanding Academic Award in Bioethics and Humanities I
Outstanding Academic Award in Bioethics and Humanities II
Outstanding Academic Award in Cells and Tissues
Outstanding Academic Award in Communication Skills
Outstanding Academic Award in Foundation Course for Health Sciences I
Outstanding Academic Award in Foundation Course for Health Sciences II
Outstanding Academic Award in Molecular Medicine and Genetics
Outstanding Academic Award in Pharmacology
Outstanding Academic Award in Physiology
Outstanding Academic Award in Public Health
Outstanding Academic Award in Public Health and Healthcare Ethics
Outstanding Academic Award in Systemic Anatomy
Outstanding Clinical Performance Award (Year 2 and 3)
Outstanding Group Award for Family Follow Up Project (Medicine Year 2)
Outstanding Group Award for Poster Presentation
Outstanding Group Award for Selected Study Modules
Philips Healthcare Prizes
Roche Hong Kong Prize in Gerontology
Mr. Shiu Hing Tong Prizes For the Best Student Prosectors
SHPHK Outstanding Performance Award
Sian Griffiths Essay Prize in Global Child Health
Sir William Trethowan Prize in Psychiatry
Subject Prize in Clinical Oncology
To Teuk Ki Community Health Essay Award
To Teuk Ki Public Health Research Project Outstanding Award
Margaret Todd Prize in Nursing
Vascular and Interventional Radiology Foundation Award
Wai Kin Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Microbiology
Wealth Physiotherapy & Medical Laboratory Prizes in Chemical Pathology
Wong Tat Wai Paediatric Prizes
CC Wu Outstanding Academic Award (Orthopaedics & Traumatology, Medicine Year 4)
CC Wu Outstanding Academic Award (Orthopaedics & Traumatology, Medicine Year 5)
Year 5 Family Follow Up Project Prize
Medal Awards
City Lions Club of Hong Kong Award
Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships
Kan Tong Po Gold Medal in Medical Studies
J C K Lee Gold Medal in Anatomical & Cellular Pathology
J C K Lee Silver Medal in Anatomical & Cellular Pathology

Scholarships for Exchange Programme/Medical Clerkship/Short-term Overseas Studies
Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship
William Cheung Scholarship for Overseas Elective Studies
China California Heart Watch Volunteers Program Scholarship
Gerald Choa Memorial Fund Overseas Exchange Scholarship
Gerald Choa Memorial Fund Overseas Research Scholarship
Ferring Elective Study Scholarships
The Hong Kong Geriatrics Society Scholarship for Overseas Clinical Attachment in Geriatric Medicine
Hong Kong Society of Minimal Access Surgery Scholarship
Hui Ming Scholarship
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship
Innovation and Technology Scholarship Award Scheme
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Mok Hing Yiu Scholarships for Overseas Elective Studies
Tse Cheuk Ng Tai Prize for Global Physician-Leadership Stream of the Medicine Programme
PuraPharm Corporation Limited Academic Exchange Scholarship
Wong Tat Wai Scholarships
Patricia Wong To Research Scholarship for Biomedical Sciences
Lina Yong Yut-lin Memorial Scholarship

Bursaries
Mrs. Chiu Fuksan Bursaries
Radiology Student Bursary
Li Ping Memorial Bursary
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Bursaries
International Conference Travel Grant

Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Student Loan
A number of interest-free loans are available to full-time local students who are taking the Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Programme and are required to attend a compulsory placement in mainland China without pay during their course of study.
## Tenable in the Faculty of Science

### Scholarships
The Bank of East Asia Scholarship
Biochemistry Alumni Association Scholarship
Café de Coral Scholarship
Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Mathematics Scholarship
Dr. Wan Loong Chang Memorial Scholarships
Mr. Kaiser Cheon Scholarships
The Cheng Foundation Scholarships
Madame Po King Choi Scholarship
Ju-Tang Chu Mathematics Scholarship
CMA and Donors Scholarships
CUHK 1981 Biology Alumni Scholarship
CUHK 78’ Biology Alumni Scholarship
CUHK Physics Alumni Scholarships
CUHK Statistics Alumni Scholarship
Department of Statistics Scholarship
Fan Fang Qi Ying Memorial Scholarship
Heung To Educational Fund Mathematics Scholarships
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
Professor Wai-Kee Li Memorial Scholarship
Professor Salaff Mathematics Scholarship
Mathematics Alumni Foundation Scholarships
New Asia 66’ Biology Alumni Scholarship
SO-IN Education Scholarship
Swire Scholarships
Anna Leung-yee Tang Scholarships
Undergraduate Mathematics Scholarship
C N Yang Scholarships
Yee Sui Cheong Memorial Scholarships
YS Thanksgiving Scholarship

### Awards/Prizes
Biology Alumni of CUHK Prize
Cow & Gate Prize in FNS Directed Research
Professor Dennis Yam Kuen Lo Physics Award
Nestle Award in Food Science
Nestle Award in Nutritional Science
Physics Prizes
To Cho Fong Statistics Prize
Scholarships for Exchange Programme/Short-term Overseas Studies

Innovation and Technology Scholarship Award Scheme
Professor Charles K. Kao Research Exchange Scholarships

Bursary

Fan Fang Qi Ying Memorial Bursary

Tenable in the Faculty of Social Science

Scholarships

Arup Scholarship
The Bank of East Asia Scholarship
Bright Sun Corp. Ltd. Scholarship
The Cheng Foundation Scholarships
Betty Jamie Chung Memorial Scholarship
CUGRMAA Research Scholarship
Kitty Fung Scholarship
Ms. Ho Siu Wah Scholarship
HSBC Social Work Scholarships
Hung Kui She Memorial Scholarships
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
Leung Kwok Memorial Scholarship
Leung Lai Siu Chun Memorial Scholarship
Leung Ping Chung Admission Scholarship
Pansy Poon Miu Lan Scholarship
Royal Geographical Society - Hong Kong Scholarship
RTCL Scholarship
Scholarship for Outstanding Students in Social Science
Sing Tao Charitable Foundation Scholarships
SPRG Scholarship
Swire Scholarships
Dr. Tam Sai-wing Research Scholarships
Mrs. Carol Tsang Scholarships
UA Cinemas Creative Media Scholarship
Vinda Environmental Conservation Scholarship
Dr. Michael Wei Memorial Scholarship

Awards/Prizes

Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award
Hong Kong Geological Society Best Undergraduate Research Prize
Hong Kong Housing Society Award
Lady Kotewall Prize
Lam Chiu Ying Final Year Thesis Prize
Lam Chiu Ying Outstanding Student Award
Subject Prize in Environmental Management
Subject Prize in Weather and Climate
Dr. Tam Sai-wing Prize in Physical Geography

**Gold Medal Award**
Lord Fulton Memorial Prize

**Scholarships for Students from the Mainland**
SHKP-Kwoks' Foundation/CUHK - Mainland Students Scholarships

**Scholarships for Exchange Programme**
何啟德、黃淑霞律師行獎學金
KAN Shin Yu Exchange Scholarship

**Bursaries**
Mrs. Carol Tsang Bursaries
Hong Kong Housing Society Award
Lam Chiu Ying Bursaries
Mr. and Mrs. Guo Ziwen Bursaries
Vic Ho Bursaries

**Student Campus Work Scheme**
Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme

**For Postgraduate Programmes**

**Fellowships and Studentships**
Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship
Jacobson Graduate Fellowship
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships for Postgraduate Research Students
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowship for Disabled Students

**Scholarships**
Alumni of Faculty of Education Scholarship
Arthur and Louise May Memorial Scholarships
Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (HK) Scholarships
Association of China-Appointed Attesting Officers Scholarships
The Bank of East Asia Scholarship
Bright Future Leading Scientist Scholarship
Mr. and Mrs. Chan Kwok-Kang Memorial Scholarship
Mr. and Mrs. Chang Un Lin Memorial Scholarship
Sir Oswald Cheung Memorial Fund PCLL Scholarship
Chinese Medicine Sau Yin Scholarship
Madame Po King Choi Scholarship
Betty Jamie Chung Memorial Scholarship
CMA and Donors Scholarships
CUHK Golden Jubilee Celestial Civilian Scholarship
CUHK Golden Jubilee Ms. Manda Young Scholarship
Haruna Scholarship
HKSAR Government Scholarships
Ho Hoi Tin Memorial Scholarship
Hong Kong Association of University Women Postgraduate Scholarships
Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants Scholarships
ICS Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Scholarship
Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Scholarship
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship
C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships
Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships
Liu Ching-chuang Memorial Scholarship
Master of Nursing Science Programme Scholarship (Year 1)
Master of Nursing Science Programme Scholarship (Year 2)
Master of Nursing Science Programme Scholarship (Year 3)
Mrs. Ng Leung Lin Ding Lydia Scholarship
Nissin Scholarships
Peter Curzon Oram Charitable Trust Scholarship
Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships
Y.K. Pao Foundation Scholarship Doctor of Nursing Programme (Year 3)
Y.K. Pao Foundation Scholarship Doctor of Nursing Programme (Year 4)
Y.K. Pao Foundation Scholarship Master of Nursing Programme
Y.K. Pao Foundation Scholarship Master of Nursing Science (Pre-registration) Programme (Year 2)
Y.K. Pao Foundation Scholarship Master of Nursing Science (Pre-registration) Programme (Year 3)
Y.K. Pao Foundation Scholarship Master of Philosophy-Doctor of Philosophy in Nursing Programme
PCCW – HKT Scholarships
RTCL Scholarship
Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers
Scholarship to Pursue Master’s Degree in Nursing
Sin Wai Kin CUHK Golden Jubilee Scholarships in Arts, History and Philosophy
Solomon Systech Scholarships
Sports for Hope Scholarships
The C I Stapleton Scholarships
Dr. Walter Szeto Memorial Scholarship
Talent Development Scholarship
Tang Kwok Wah Memorial Research Scholarships in Chinese Medicine
Television Broadcasts Limited Scholarship in Communication Graduate Studies
Dr. Michael Wei Memorial Scholarship
Professor Wong Hin-wah Scholarship
Dr. Irene KY Wong Scholarship
Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship
St. Francis Xavier Scholarship
C N Yang Scholarships
Madam Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship
Yeung Sau Hang Memorial Scholarship
Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarships
Yu To Sang and Yu Shing Keung Memorial Fund Scholarship
Yu Kwan Education Scholarship
Zhongjian Dongfang Gao’s Scholarship for Resource Management Study

Awards/Prizes
Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Award
The Boase Cohen & Collins Prize for Civil Litigation Practice
CCOUC Outstanding Disaster Project Award
Mrs. Catherine SW Chan-Kwok Prize in Humanitarian Field Work
Chu’s Academic Achievement Award
CPA Australia Distinction Award
Endeavour Merit Award
The Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer Community Investment Award
Betty Ho Prize in Law
Gallant Ho Prize in Law
The Hogan Lovells JD Prize
The Hong Kong Bar Association Prize for Conference Skills and Opinion Writing
The Hong Kong Bar Association Prize for Trial Advocacy
The Hong Kong Institute of Trade Mark Practitioners Prize for Intellectual Property
Hong Kong Medical and Healthcare Device Industries Association Student Research Awards
The Jarvis & Kensington Prize for Trial Advocacy
Professor Charles K. Kao Student Creativity Awards
Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
The Law Society of Hong Kong Prize for Professional Practice
The LexisNexis Prize in Legal Research, Analysis and Writing
Mayer Brown JSM Prize in Jurisprudence
The Nethersole School of Nursing Outstanding Community Service Award
The New Researcher Award (Postgraduate)
Osage Art Award - Best in MA Show
Outstanding Academic Award for Doctor of Nursing Year 1
Outstanding Academic Award for Doctor of Nursing Year 2
Outstanding Academic Award for Doctor of Nursing Year 3
Outstanding Academic Award for Doctor of Nursing Year 4
Outstanding Academic Award for Master of Nursing Year 1
Outstanding Academic Award for Master of Nursing Year 2
Outstanding Thesis Award for Doctor of Philosophy in Nursing
The Davis Polk & Wardwell Prize
Prizes and Project Awards for Master of Public Health Programme
Prize for Criminal Litigation Practice
The Robertsons Prize for Writing and Drafting Litigation Documents (in English)
Sian Griffiths Essay Prize in Global Child Health
The Society of Construction Law Hong Kong Prizes

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland
  Association of China-Appointed Attesting Officers Scholarships
  HKSAR Government Scholarships
  Ho Chor Memorial Scholarship
  Lee Hysan Foundation Postgraduate Studentships for Mainland China Students
  Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers
  Madam Wong Siew Khoon Scholarship

Scholarships for Non-local Students
  HKSAR Government Scholarships
  Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers

Educational Research Assistantships
The following awards are granted to students of the Faculty of Education. Awardees are required to take part in educational research work as research assistants.
  Lam Oi Tong Educational Research Assistantships
  Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Educational Research Assistantship
  Tin Ka Ping Foundation Educational Research Assistantships

Scholarships for Exchange Programme
  Arthur and Louise May Memorial Scholarships
  KAN Shin Yu Exchange Scholarship

Awards/Scholarships for Short-term Overseas Studies
  Haruna Scholarship
  PuraPharm Corporation Limited Academic Exchange Scholarship
  Reaching Out Award
  Patricia Wong To Research Scholarship for Biomedical Sciences
Student Campus Work Schemes
Caring Alumni Student Activities Fund Student Campus Work Scheme
The Cheng Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
The CUHK Foundation, Inc. - EcoCampus Trail Donation Scheme Student
Campus Work Scheme
CUHK Golden Jubilee Student Campus Work Scheme
Hsin Chong - K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Campus Work Scheme
Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme
Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Endowment Student
Campus Work Scheme

■ Tenable in the Full-time MBA Programme

Scholarships
Anonymous Scholarship
Bank of China (Hong Kong) Scholarships
Hong Kong Financial Women’s Association Scholarship
Mong Man Wai Scholarships
Professor Hsin Sutu Memorial Scholarship
Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarship
Yeh Yui Fong Scholarship

Awards/Prizes
AmCham Charitable Foundation Scholar Award
MBA Alumni Association Award
Professor H. Sutu Prizes

■ Tenable in the MBA Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)

Scholarship
D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship

For Overseas Postgraduate Studies

Scholarships
Bei Shan Tang Foundation Scholarship Tenable at Stanford University
The Chiang Chen Overseas Fellowship
The Esther Yewpick Lee Millennium Scholarships
Diana LEE WONG Pui Yue Memorial Scholarship
Government of Brunei Darussalam Scholarship to Foreign Students
Edwin S H Leong Hughes Hall Scholarship
Lui Che Woo Distinguished Young Scholars Award
Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at the
Ritsumeikan University
Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at the
Tokyo Gakugei University

Scholarships and Financial Aid Schemes from External Organizations

Scholarships for Undergraduates for Local Studies
Agricultural Products Scholarship Fund and Marine Fish Scholarship Fund
Asian Future Leaders Scholarship Program
Centaline Charity Fund Scholarship
Dharma Ambassador Scholarships
Hong Kong ICT Awards: Best Student Invention Award
T.M. Gregory Memorial Scholarship
Simon K.Y. Lee & Lee Chi Hung Scholarship for the Hearing Impaired Students
Ng Kwok King Scholarship
The Malaysian Chamber of Commerce (Hong Kong & Macau) Students’ Trust Fund
OSH Best Project Award
OSH Student Research Scholarship
Rotary Club of Hong Kong Scholarships for Ethnic Minority Students
UNIQLO Scholarship Program
Unison Scholarship Schemes for Ethnic Minority Students
Yun Lin Hu Memorial Scholarship for Ethnic Minority Students
Zonta Scholarship for Ethnic Minority Students
新來港學生升讀大學奨學金

Scholarships for Undergraduates for Short-term Overseas Studies
The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship
Study Abroad Scholarships, Europe

Bursaries for Undergraduates for Local Studies
香港台山商會有限公司助學金
Hong Kong PHAB Association Li Kwan Hung Education Fund

Scholarships for Postgraduates for Local Studies
Asian Future Leaders Scholarship Program
Croucher Research Studentships Tenable in Hong Kong
Dharma Ambassador Scholarships
T.M. Gregory Memorial Scholarship
Hong Kong ICT Awards: Best Student Invention Award
Scholarship for Teachers (Pursuit of Master’s Degree Programmes)
Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

Part 6

Simon K.Y. Lee & Lee Chi Hung Scholarship for the Hearing Impaired Students
OSH Best Project Award
OSH Student Research Scholarship

Scholarship for Postgraduates for Short-term Overseas Studies
The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship

Bursaries for Postgraduates for Local Studies
Hong Kong PHAB Association Li Kwan Hung Education Fund

Scholarships for Overseas Postgraduate Studies
Adrian Hao Yin Ü Gateway Fellowship at International House, UC Berkeley
Asian Future Leaders Scholarship Program
Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships
CEU MSc in Finance Scholarship
Chevening Scholarships
China Oxford Scholarship Fund
Croucher Fellowships for Postdoctoral Research
Croucher Scholarships for Doctoral Studies
Dan David Prize
Doctor of Science in Management Insititut Teknologi Bandung - Full Scholarship Program
Amelia Earhart Fellowship
T.M. Gregory Memorial Scholarship
The Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarships - Graduate Scholarship at the University of Oxford
The Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarships - Graduate Scholarship at Harvard University
Hong Kong Scholarship for Excellence Scheme
The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship
Japanese Government (Monbukagakusho:MEXT) Scholarship for Research Students
Knight-Hennessy Scholars
MPP Kwok Scholarship
The R C Lee Centenary Scholarship
Master of Applied Positive Psychology Scholarship
MSc in Finance Future of Big Data Scholarships
The Rhodes Scholarship for Hong Kong
Schwarzman Scholars
The University of Birmingham Hong Kong Postgraduate Scholarships
University of Bristol Post-Graduate Scholarship
The Women’s Foundation Hong Kong Scholarship Scheme
Vanier Canada Graduate Scholarships
Yale Kwok Scholarship
For Office of Academic Links

The following scholarships and financial support are available to qualified CUHK undergraduate students who have been accepted to participate in a university approved student exchange programme:

- Chow & Ho Solicitors Scholarship
- CUHK Caring Alumni Fund Exchange Scholarships
- CUHK Maritime Studies Undergraduate Exchange Scholarships
- CUHK Student Exchange Financial Aid Scheme
- ESPRIT Student Exchange Scholarship
- Fung Scholarships
- Hong Kong Chiu Chow Chamber of Commerce Scholarship
- Lanson Exchange Scholarships
- Lau Leung Hung Exchange Scholarships
- Mr. Lai Seung Hung & Mrs. Lai Chan Pui Ngong Student Exchange Scholarships
- Paul M.F. Cheng International Exchange Scholarships
- Scheme for Subsidy on Exchange for Post-secondary Students
- Scheme for Subsidy on Exchange to ‘Belt and Road’ Regions for Post-secondary Students
- Wei Lun Foundation Exchange Scholarships
- Yasumoto International Exchange Scholarships

A number of scholarships are available to qualified CUHK students who have been accepted to participate in a university approved student exchange programme at specific destinations or institutions:

- Chiang Chen Overseas Exchange Scholarships
  - The scholarships are available to engineering students participating in an exchange programme in a non-Asian destination for one academic year.

- CUAAO Scholarships
  - The scholarships are available to students participating in an exchange programme in Ontario, Canada.

- Hong Kong Institute of Financial Analysis and Professional Commentators Foundation Scholarship
  - The scholarship is available to a student participating in an exchange programme in mainland China.

- Lanson Exchange Scholarships (University of Notre Dame)
  - The scholarships are available to students participating in an exchange programme at the University of Notre Dame.

- Qin Jia Yuan Foundation Exchange Scholarships
  - The scholarships are available to students participating in an exchange programme in mainland China.
Scholarship for Student Exchange Programme in Japan
The scholarship is available to a student participating in an exchange programme in Japan for one academic year.

Wei Lun International Exchange Scholarships
The scholarships are available to students participating in an exchange programme at The University of British Columbia.

For the Constituent Colleges
The constituent Colleges of the University also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to their students. Interested applicants should make enquiries at the dean of students office of their respective Colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the College authorities.

■ Chung Chi College

Scholarships and Awards
1990 Chung Chi Orientation Camp (NiteSky Group) Scholarship for Outstanding Social Services
Academic Creativity Award
Academic Improvement Award
Alumni Association Distinguished Sportsman/Sportswoman of the Year Award
Alumnus of Class of 1972 Outstanding Social Service Award
Au Yeung Lun Scholarship
CCBA (Class of 1980) Thirty-Fifth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship
Warren Chan Scholarship in General Education
Chan Yu Fen Memorial Scholarship
Chang Hson Mou Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarship in General Education
Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarship in Mathematics
Chau Chi Chai Memorial Scholarship
Chemistry Alumni Scholarship
Chen Te Memorial Prize in Philosophy
Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Cheng Tien-koo Memorial Scholarship
T.K. Cheng Memorial Award for Cultural Exchange
Mr. & Mrs. Chin F. Foin Memorial Scholarship
Louise C. Foin Memorial Scholarship
Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association Scholarship for Outstanding Social Service
Chiu Sun Lam Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Service
Chow Hing-lun Mathematics Scholarship
Chung Chi Alumni Scholarship for Excellence
Chung Chi College Admission Scholarship for Outstanding Extra-curricular Performance
Chung Chi College Award for Mathematics Resident Students
Chung Chi College Class Scholarship
Chung Chi College Head’s List
Chung Chi College Mathematics Scholarship
Chung Chi College Scholarship for Enrichment Mathematics Students
Chung Chi College Science Scholarship
Chung Chi Economics (Class of 1983) Thirtieth Anniversary Scholarship for Economics Research
Chung Chi Economics (Class of 1983) Thirtieth Anniversary Scholarship for Social Services
Chung Chi Ivy League Exchange Scholarship
Chung Chi Mathematics Major Scholarship
Chung Chi Mathematics Scholarship for Outstanding Freshman
Chung Chi Scholarship for Excellence
Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education
Chung Chi Scholarship for Mathematics Education
Chung Chi Student Development Award
Chung Chi Traveling Award in Mathematics
Class 1967 Graduation Jubilee Scholarship
Class of 1968 Fortieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship
Class of 1969 Fortieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship
Class of 1970 Fortieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship
Class of 1971 Fortieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship
Class of 1972 Exchange Scholarship in Biological Sciences
Class of 1974 Fortieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship for Social Services
Class of 1975 Fortieth Graduation Anniversary Exchange Scholarship
Class of 1977 Thirtieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship
Class of 1979 Thirtieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship
Class of 1983 Graduation Jubilee Scholarship
Class of 2010 Outstanding Student Services Award
The Composers and Authors Society of Hong Kong Scholarship
Distinguished College Team Award
Distinguished Student Service Award
Elite Athlete Admission Scholarship
Ginling-Reeves Scholarship
HealthWorks Hu Shiu Ying Award for Chinese Medicine Students
Harold Ho Memorial Scholarship in Social Work
Ho Hing Kee Memorial Exchange Award
Ho Pung Memorial Scholarship
Hong Kong Representative Outstanding Performance Award
Bang How Memorial Scholarship
Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-liang Memorial Scholarship
C.F. Hu Memorial Scholarship
C.F. Hu Postgraduate Memorial Scholarship
Hu Shiu Ying Chinese Medicine Scholarship for First Year Students
Hu Shiu Ying Memorial Scholarship
Hu Shiu Ying Scholarship for Academic Excellence
K. Wah International Vocal Scholarship
Kong Yue Kau Memorial Scholarship
Kunkle and Pommerenke Admission Scholarship
Kunkle and Pommerenke Grand Admission Scholarship
Kunkle and Pommerenke Grand Scholarship
Kunkle and Pommerenke Scholarship
Bankee Kwan Award for Mathematics Project
Bankee Kwan Mathematics Major Scholarship
Bankee Kwan Scholarship for Interdisciplinary Mathematics
Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship
Laird Memorial Scholarship
N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarship for Balanced Education
Mrs. N.P. Lam Prize
Mr. and Mrs. K.H. Lau Exchange Scholarship
Lau Oi Wah Memorial Award for Scholastic Excellence
Lee Bing Memorial Scholarship
Him Lee Scholarship
Q.W. Lee Scholarship
Lee She Fan, Lee Wan Yim Fong Memorial Scholarship
Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship
Y.L. Lee Memorial Scholarship
Leung Fung Yee Scholarship
Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry
Lo Foo Cheung Scholarship in Geography
K.T. Lo Memorial Scholarship
Lo Kui Chuen Memorial Scholarship
Professor Lo Po Yiu Memorial Exchange Scholarship
Dr. Lü Chung-lin Memorial Scholarship
William T. May Memorial Scholarship
Methodist WDSC Scholarship
Music Scholarship
Music Alumni Association Scholarship (CUHK) for Outstanding Social Services
Ng Tai Kong Memorial Scholarship
Anthony KK Ngai Balanced Education Scholarship
Outstanding Athlete Scholarship
Pang Gin Nam, Cheung Pui Kam Memorial Award
Parsons Music Foundation Scholarship
Physical Education Distinguished Service Award
Pommerenke Matriculation Scholarship for Mainland Student
Lily Ho Quon Scholarship
Scholarship for Christian Studies
Philip Shen Scholarship for General Education
Sheng Kung Hui Church Members Education Scholarship
Shui Hung Social Service Award
Mr. Shum Kai Wah Albert Memorial Exchange Scholarship
John L. Soong Scholarship
S.H. Sung Creativity Award
P.K. Tao Memorial Scholarship
Tay Choon Nan Memorial Scholarship for Love of Learning and Dedication to Social Services
Tong Tai Ping Award for Clinical Attachment
Dr. Tong Tai-ping Memorial Scholarships for Medicine
Tong Tik Sang Memorial Scholarship
Professor Tsang Shui Lung Memorial Scholarships in History
C.K. Tse Memorial Scholarship for General Education
M.S. Tso Memorial Scholarship
Bernard Van Zuiden Music Prize
Rose C. Wallance Scholarship
Dr. Charles Wang Cheung Tze and Mrs. Wang Chan Yuk Man Scholarship
Wat Mo Ki Memorial Scholarship for Balanced Education
Wong Chi Chung, Lee Ngan Woon Memorial Scholarship
Wong Fook Luen Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Wong Kam Han Memorial Prize
Wong King Wai Memorial Scholarship
Wong Lee Sau Ying Memorial Scholarship
Wilfred S.B. Wong Memorial Scholarship
S.L. Wong Award for Service-Learning in China
Professor Wong Shau Lam Memorial Exchange Scholarship
Wong Ying Chi Alta Scholarship in Medicine
Wong Ying Chi Alta Scholarship in Sociology
Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship
Mrs. Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarship
Yam & Pak Scholarship in Chinese Opera
Ying Lin Tang Outstanding Resident Students Award
Yu Kai Mou Memorial Scholarship
Yu Lai Yung Balanced Education Memorial Scholarship
Yu-Luan Shih Creativity Award
Dr. C.T. Yung Memorial Scholarship
Mr. and Mrs. Yung Kai Tao Memorial Scholarship

Departmental Prizes
Basel Mission & Tsung Tsin Mission of Hong Kong Joint Scholarship
Chung Chi College Departmental Prize
C.F. Hu Memorial Scholarship
N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarship
Mou Run-sun Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Tong Tai-ping Memorial Scholarships in Medicine
Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize
Paul Todd Biochemistry Prize
Paul Todd Pre-Clinical Prize
Wang Erh-min Scholarship
Dr. Wong Tang Kit Lan Memorial Scholarship for Chemistry

Student Welfare Funds and Bursaries
John S. Barr Memorial Fund
Dr. Chan Yuk Yee Memorial Fund
Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund
Chung Chi College Bursary
Chung Chi College Hostel Bursary
Chung Chi Economics (Class of 1983) Thirtieth Anniversary Bursary
Class of 1968 Bursary in Economics and Business Administration
Class of 1972 Fortieth Graduation Anniversary Emergency Fund
Class of 1973 Fortieth Graduation Anniversary Bursary
Professor John Espy Memorial Exchange Bursary
Henry S.P. Kao Bursary
Ho Yee Kwan Memorial Bursary
D.C. Lau Memorial Bursary
Mr. and Mrs. K.H. Lau Bursary
Lau So-nui Memorial Award
Lee Koon-shin Memorial Bursary
Lee Koon-shin Memorial Bursary in Philosophy
Lee Wing-kim Memorial Fund
Quality Activities Award Scheme
Religious Service Bursary
Dr. So- Hui Siu Ping Bursary in Medicine
Student Activities Fund
Student Development Subsidy Scheme
Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund
Student Helper Award Scheme
Subsidy for Student Summer-Research Projects
Undergraduate Travel Grant
Mrs. Maurice M.L. Wang Bursary
K.P.K. Whitaker Bursary
Wong Fook Luen Memorial Bursary
Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund

**Loans**
- Graduate Travel Loan
- Student Loan
- Undergraduate Travel Loan

**New Asia College**

**Scholarships and Bursaries**
- 1967 Alumni Scholarship
- 1968 Alumni Scholarship
- 1972 Business Administration Alumni Scholarship
- 1973 Alumni Scholarship
- 1973 Chemistry Alumni Scholarship
- 1974 Alumni Scholarships
- 1975 Alumni Scholarships
- 1976 Alumni Scholarship
- 1977 Alumni Scholarships
- 1977 Business Administration Scholarship
- 1978 Alumni Scholarship
- 1979 Alumni Scholarship
- 1980 Alumni Scholarship
- 1981 Alumni Scholarship
- 1982 Alumni Scholarship
- 1983 Alumni Scholarship
- 2005 Graduation Class Award for Outstanding Activities
- 59th College Anniversary Scholarships

**Achievement Awards**
- Amigo International Scholarship
- Amity Awards
- Brave Wind Scholarship
- CASH Scholarships
- Cathay Insurance Scholarship
- Mr. Chan Che Ho Memorial Scholarships
- Mr. & Mrs. Chan Foo Chuen Scholarships
- Mr. Kevin Chan Admission Scholarship for the Faculty of Engineering
- Mr. Kevin Chan Scholarship for the Department of Fine Arts
Mr. Chan Tzung Fa Memorial Scholarship
Ms. Chan Yee Chun Academic Scholarships
Mr. & Mrs. Chang Un Lin Memorial Scholarship
Ms. Chau Chun Kiu Scholarship
Mr. Chau Lung-nam Memorial Scholarship
Cheng Ming Award(s)
Mr. William Cheng Memorial Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. James Joseph S.L. Cheung Memorial Scholarship
Dr. William SK Cheung Admission Scholarship
Dr. William SK Cheung Medical Elective Training Scholarship
Ch’ien Mu History Scholarship
Mr. Ch’ien Mu Memorial Scholarship of New Asia Alumni in North America
Dr. Ch’ien Mu Postgraduate Scholarships
Dr. & Mrs. Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Chou Wen Hsien Memorial Scholarship
Mrs. Chou Wen Hsien Ms. Yim Wan Chun Ina Scholarships
Chung Chen Wing Ka Angelica Fund Scholarships
Chung Po Chuen Memorial Fund Scholarships
Confucianism Scholarships
CUHK New Asia College Admission Scholarships for Outstanding Students
Daniel & Company Scholarships
Dean’s List (Merit)
Dean’s List (Service)
Dragon Culture Scholarships for Economics and Business Excellence
Easy Property Co. Ltd. Scholarship
Financial Planning and Insurance Scholarship
Friends of Estella Scholarship
Dr. Fung Bik-yuek Memorial Admission Scholarship
Mr. Philip T.T. Fung Overseas French Study Memorial Scholarship
Forward Scholarship
Good Earth Foundation Scholarships
Harmony Medical Scholarship
Heung To Educational Fund Scholarship
Ms. Ho Bing Ge Memorial Scholarship
Mr. H.C. Ho Memorial Scholarship for Constitutional Law
Ho Iu Kwong Charity Foundation Limited Scholarships
Mr. Ho Kam Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Ho Yiu Huen Memorial Scholarship
Hong Kong Asia Lions Club Scholarships
Hong Kong Chiu Chow Association Scholarships
Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Hsu Chi-liang Memorial Scholarships
Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships
Mr. Y.S. Hui Alumni Scholarship
Mr. Y.S. Hui Memorial Scholarships
Mr. Y.S. Hui Postgraduate Scholarships
Humanities Scholarships
Joy and Peace Scholarship
Mr. James Ivy Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Michael Kan & Ms. Jacqueline Lui Scholarship
Mr. and Mrs. Kong Chiu Yee Social Services Scholarship
Mr. Kong S T Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Bankee Kwan Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. Kwok Siu Ming Scholarship
Ms. Kwong Hing Kwai Memorial Scholarship
Mrs. Lam Cheung Lai King Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. Lam Wing-tak Scholarships
Lam Yiu Ming Student Outstanding Services Awards
Ms. Lau Man-lei Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Lau Siu Chun Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Vincent Law cum ZooMob Scholarship
Ms. Lee Choi Kwei Memorial Scholarship
Ms. Lee King Ho Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Lee Ho Tsz Chin Memorial Scholarship
Mrs. Lee Lam Po Kam Memorial Scholarships
Mrs. Lee Leung Sok Ying Scholarship
Dr. Lee Sam Yuen Admission Scholarship
Dr. Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Simon K.Y. Lee Foundation Scholarship
Mr. Leong Wing Kwong Scholarships
Mr. Charles Leung Scholarships
Mrs. Julia Leung Memorial Scholarships
Mr. Kenneth Leung Memorial Scholarships
Dr. Daisy Li Mathematics Award
Dr. Daisy Li Scholarships
Dr. Chung-kuo Liao & Mrs. Ming-djang Lu Liao Memorial Scholarship
Mr. David Lim Scholarship
Mr. Lin Hoi Scholarship
Professor Lin Tzong Biau Memorial Scholarship
Lions Club of South Kowloon Scholarships
Mr. Liu Hau Leung and Ms. Cheng Wai Ching Scholarship
Mr. Liu Lit Man Scholarship
Richard Liu Foundation Scholarships
Lady Victoria Jubilee Lo Memorial Scholarship
Mr Lui King-chou & Ms. Hui Mu-chun Awards for Outstanding Performance in Chinese Language & Literature
Principal Cheong Kou Ma Memorial Scholarship
Mrs. Ma Ching Kin Financial Needs Scholarship
Mr. Mak Lee Kwong Memorial Scholarships
Prof. Mark Kai-keung Cell and Molecular Biology Scholarship
Mok Ho Fei Memorial Scholarship
NA Alumni Exemplary Basketball Player Scholarships
NABA 1975 Scholarships
NABA 1978 Scholarship
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara Admission Scholarship
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara Scholarship
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara Student Exchange Scholarships
New Asia Chinese Literature Awards
New Asia College Admission Scholarships for Outstanding Students
New Asia College Alumni Association Executive Committee 2011–13 Scholarship
New Asia College Alumni Association Scholarships
New Asia College Alumni Association Scholarships for Outstanding Athletes (Basketball)
New Asia College Alumni Association Scholarships for Outstanding Athletes (Swimming)
New Asia College Alumni Fund Scholarships
New Asia College Alumni Golf Association (NAAGA) CUHK Golden Jubilee Golf Day Scholarship
New Asia College Alumni Golf Association (NAAGA) Summer Exchange Scholarship
New Asia College Alumni Scholarships
New Asia College Scholarship(s) for Mainland Undergraduate(s)
Mr. Ng Wah Memorial Scholarship
Ms. Ng Yuet-fung Memorial Scholarships
Professor Nyaw Mee-kau Scholarship
Outstanding College Sports Team Awards
Professor Pan Chung-kwai Memorial Scholarship
Pass the Torch Scholarship
Physical Education Awards
Qin Jia Yuan Foundation Scholarship
Record-breaking Athletic Awards
Sa Sa International Scholarship
Scholarship for Academic Paper on History in Memory of Professor Yau-tung Lu
Scholarships for Advancement and Excellence
Scholarships for Essay on Chinese Culture
Scholarship for Outstanding Performance in Debating Activities
Scholarship for Pro Bono English Teaching
Scholarship for the Promotion of Civil Society
Mr. Philip C.L. Shum Scholarship for Tort Law
Prof. So Hing-bun Memorial Admission Scholarship for the Department of History
Prof. So Hing-bun New Asia College Department of History Scholarship
Success Charity Foundation Scholarships
Mrs. Alice Tam Memorial Scholarship
Ms. Tam Siu Kiu Scholarship
Tang Chun I Philosophy Scholarship
Tang Chun I Chinese Philosophy Scholarships
Mr. Tang Kwing Yeung Student Exchange Programme Scholarships
Mr. and Mrs. Pikai Tchang Memorial Scholarship
Tencent Outstanding Awards
Professor Tseng K’e-tuen Chinese Poetry & Calligraphy Awards
Dr. Tien Chang Lin Technology Innovation Foundation Scholarships
Mr. To Yeut Lai Outstanding Athlete Awards
Torch Scholarships
M.Y. Tsai Memorial Scholarships
Mr. Tung Kar-che Scholarship
United Asia Finance Scholarships
Mr. Wong Chiu Chuen Memorial Scholarship
Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship
Dr. Herbert Wong Memorial Scholarship for Anatomy
Mr. Wong Ka Yuen and Mrs. Wong Leong Pui Ying Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Wong Kwok Wo Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Michael Wong Scholarships
Mr. Wong Po Yee Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Wong King Wah Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Wong Wai Hing Memorial Scholarships
Ramon Woon Creative Prize
C.C. Wu Cultural & Education Foundation Fund Admission Scholarship
Wu Ho-su Memorial Scholarships
Mr. Wu Sai Wing Memorial Scholarships
Yale-China Association Scholarships
Ms. Yan Ling-kui Scholarship
Dr. Yang Ju Mei Memorial Scholarship
Dr. and Mrs. Yang Ju Mei Memorial Scholarships
Mr. Arturo Gil Yong and Ms. Carmen Con Sanchung Scholarship
Professor Yen Kwo Yung Memorial Scholarships
Yeung & Cheung Scholarship
Ms. Manda Young Scholarship for Medical Students
Mrs. Alice Ya San Chow Yu Memorial Scholarship
Loan and Other Subsidies
College Emergency Financial Assistance
Campus Service Award Scheme
Student Study Trip Scheme
Summer Research Grant Scheme
Ms. Wu Ling Memorial Emergency Financial Assistance Scheme

United College
Admission Scholarships

Outstanding Academic Results
C.W. Pang First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarships
Chan Chi Sum Sam First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarship
Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships
Cheung Yok Luen Admission Scholarship
Chiap Hua Iron and Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship
CUHK Golden Jubilee First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarships
Dr. Shu-chia Yang Memorial Admission Scholarship
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
Ho Sin Hang Scholarship
Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship
Lau Yin Har First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarship
Lee Shu Pui and Leung Wei Hing First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarship
Li Kam Chuen First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarship
Lim Por Yen Scholarship
Lui Kwai Yin Educational Scholarship
Mr. Kai Bong Chau Memorial Scholarship
Nam Jam Factory Ltd. Scholarship
Pang Li Shaofen First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarships
Patrick and Margaret Fang First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarships
Shum Wai Yau and Kong Fook To First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarship
Tak Shing Full-hostel Fee Scholarship
Tak Wai First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarships
Tsang Wing Hong Scholarship in Chinese Language and Literature
United College First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarships
WEDO Admission Scholarships
Yau Ying Sum Full-hostel Fee Scholarships
Creativity and Culture
Innovation and Culture Admission Scholarship
Tribute to Music Icons in 80’s by Josie Ho Cultural Admission Scholarship

Excellent Performance in Sports
Digital Heritage Elite Athlete Scholarships
Sports Admission Scholarship

Outstanding Social Services
Dr. Thomas Chen Si Yuan Social Service Admission Scholarships

Academic Scholarships
1974 UC GPA Alumni Scholarship
A Splash of Life First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Scholarships
Benevolence and Propriety Scholarship
Cheng Yuen Wai Chu Memorial Scholarship
Cheung Chiu Hin Scholarship
Cheung Wing Kwei Scholarship
Clement Ho Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
CUHK Golden Jubilee Pacific Insurance Scholarships
Diana Li Scholarships
Dr. Au Yeung Pak Kuen Scholarship
Dr. Gordon Pei and Dr. Della Pei Scholarship
Dr. Ho Tim Memorial Scholarships
Dr. Ng Tor Tai Memorial Scholarship
Dr. P.C. Woo Memorial Scholarship
Fong Shu Chuen Scholarship
Fung Ping Fan Memorial Scholarships
GPA 1986 Graduates Outstanding Academic Progress Scholarship
Graham H.Y. Chan and Co. Scholarship
Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship
Ho Man Sum Lo Mei Ying Golden Wedding Anniversary Scholarships
Jeremy Tang Kam Wing Scholarship
Joseph Cheung Wang Ngai Scholarship
Ko Ho Ning Scholarships
Lam Chen Annie Memorial Scholarship
Lam Pak Ping Memorial Scholarship
Leung Ngai Man Scholarship
Liu Po Shan Scholarships
Luk Kwing Karp Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
Luk Hang Henry and Luk Kwok On Terry Scholarships
Ma Chao Or Memorial Scholarship
Madam Cheng Yuk Min Scholarship
Mak Wai Yin Scholarships
Mr. and Mrs. Poon Kwok Chu Economics Scholarship
Mrs. Ho Kwai Wing Distinguished Student Awards
N.C. Chan Scholarships
Nancy Sun Nan Scholarship
Pang Ching Cheung Scholarships
Pearl Kong Chen Memorial Scholarship
Professor Chan Cham Chuen Scholarships for the Department of Chinese Language and Literature
Professor Chung Yu To Memorial Scholarships
Professor Gerald Choa Memorial Scholarship
Professor Sheung Chung Ho Memorial Scholarship
Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Rebecca Oi Hang Pang Memorial Scholarships
Sabrina Luk Endeavour Scholarship
Shum Choi Sang Scholarship
Suga International Holdings Limited Scholarships
T.C. Cheng Scholarships
TOB Awards
Tsang Shiu Tim Scholarships
UC 60th Anniversary Dr. Thomas Cheung Medical Scholarship
UC BBA 1979 Alumni Scholarship
United College Ming De Scholarship
United College Scholarship in Chemistry
United College Scholarship in Physics
Vincent V.C. Woo Scholarship
Wong Chi Lam Scholarship
Wong Chung On Scholarship
Wong Fung Ling Scholarship
Wong Man Hop Scholarship
Wu Chung Scholarships
Y.C. Liang Scholarships
Yau Chung Kwan Tai Memorial Scholarships

Academic Prizes
1978 Professional Accountancy Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
1980 UC Geography Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
Angela Che Kwan Li United College Biochemistry Prize
Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes
Award Recipient Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
Beacon College Richard Eng Prize
Ben Fong Prizes
Best Survey and Recovering Services Limited—Ngai Chu Sing Alumni Prizes
Business Administration Alumni Association United College, CUHK, Tam Ka Wah Memorial Academic Prizes
Carl Orff Kids International Education Institute Prize
Chan Po Pui Memorial Prize
Chan Sik Yuen Prize
Chan Shu Keung Prize
Chang Song Hing Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration
Chen Chin Ying Memorial Prize
Chiap Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize
Ching Ping Prize
Chino Glory Foundation Honorable President Mr. Hon Man Po Memorial Prizes
Chiu Fuk San Prize
Chiu Yu Kan Au Yeung Yun Bing Prize
Chung Yu Kong Prizes
City Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize
Dawn House 35th Anniversary Prize
Dominic Savio Educational Organization Rev Mak Shuet Kwong Memorial Prize
Dr. and Mrs. F.I. Tseung of United College Alumni Association Prize
Dr. Delia Pei Prize
Dr. Gallant Y.T. Ho Prize
Dr. Gordon Pei Prize
Dr. Grace Chiu Po Yuen Memorial Prizes
Dr. Keung Chiu Yuk Lin Caroline Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prizes
Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics
Dr. P.N. Chu Prizes
Dr. Ping Kuen Chen Memorial Prize of UC Alumni Association
Dr. Rebecca B.W. Ho Prize
Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes
Dr. S.T. Tsou Memorial Prizes
Dr. T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize
Electronics Work-Study Prize
Enders Lam Alumni Prizes
Fan Cho Tak Academic Progress Award
Father Ciaran F. Kane Memorial Prize
Fook Yee Prizes
Francis Ting Prize
Fung Chou and Leung Cheung Yeun Prize
Fung Kwok Pui Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
Fung Ping Fan Memorial Prize
Gallant Ho Prize
HK & Kln. Chung Chan College Principal Mr. Hon Man Po Memorial Prizes
Ho Lo Mai Ying Cecilia Prize
Ho Lo Tak Prize
Ho Man Sum Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
Ho Tin Ching 1978 Professional Accountancy Prize
Ho Wing Hang Prize
Ho Wong Shuets Ping Memorial Prize
Hoi Tin Tong Co. Ltd. Prize
Hong Kong Commerce, Industry and Professionals Assoc. Ltd. Prizes
Hong Kong Telephone Company Work-Study Programme Prize
Hui Koon Man Michael Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
Hui Yao Thoac Gold Medal in Chemistry
Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and Commerce 75th Anniversary Prize
Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and Commerce Alumni Association Prize
Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and Commerce Alumni Association Yeung Tam Sang Prize
Ip Kwun & Lee Kan Prize
Janita Chau Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
Jim Man Chu Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
K.P. Hui Prize
K.S. Li & Company CPA Limited Prize
Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry
Ko Fook Son Prizes
Ku Suk Ying Award
Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics
Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History
Lee Jet Man Prize
Lee Kam Woon Prizes
Lee Kwok Wah Prize
Lee Kwok Wan Memorial Prize
Li Shik Kin Memorial Prize
Lina Yan Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
Lo Wong Kit Wah Memorial Prize
Madam Chow Chee Memorial Prize
Madam Mak Chi Foon Memorial Prizes
Madam Wong Far Ying Memorial Prize
Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics
Ming De Xin Min Alumni Academic Prizes
Mo Hong Shen Prize
Mr. & Mrs. C.O. Leung Prize
Mr. and Mrs. James Jong Alumni Prize
Mr. and Mrs. John W.H. Lee Memorial Prize
Mr. and Mrs. Wong Shiu Tsang Prize
Mrs. Carmen T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize
Mrs. Cheng Ho Pui Yuk Memorial Prize
Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize
Mrs. Shu-an Chan Hon Fellow Memorial Prize of Dominic Savio Education Organization
Ng Chun San Prize
Ng Tor Tai Prize
P.C. Woo Prizes
Prof. K.P. Liang Memorial Prize of Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and Commerce
Prof. S.T. Wang Memorial Prize of Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and Commerce
Prof. S.T. Wang Memorial Prize of Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and Commerce Alumni Association
Prof. S.T. Wang Memorial Prize of Hwa Kiu University
Prof. Wong Shu Tao Memorial Prize of UC Alumni Association
Professor Li Hui-ying Memorial Prize
Professor Liang Jianneng Prize
Professor Ng Hung Chiu Prize of Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and Commerce
Rotary Club of HK Island East Prize
Shum Choi Sang Prize
Shum Kai Kee Prize
Shum Shuk Yuen Prizes
Shum Wai Yau Prizes on Journalism and Communication
Shum Yat Chor Prize
So Man-jock Memorial Prize
The Alumni Association of United College of the CUHK Ltd. Prize
Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize
Tse Yu Shing and Lee Lai Chun Regina Prize
Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize
United College CUHK Alumni Association of Greater New York Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prizes
United College Leadership Training Society Prize
United College Staff Association Prize
United College Staff Prize
Wai Kwok Kee & Mok Sik Yiu Prize
Wong Chung On Prizes
Wong Fung Chun Filial Piety Memorial Prize
Wong King Fong Prize
Wong Liu Yuk Sin Memorial Prize
Wong Wai Yee Prize
Wong Yee Wa Memorial Prizes
Yeung Hon Sau King Memorial Academic Prize
Yeung Shou Fong Annie Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

Part 6

Ying Lee Suk Tsing Maureen Prize
Ying Yu Hing Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prizes
Yu Ki Cheung Prizes
Yuen Bing Kwan Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
Yuk Wah Prize

Certificate of Merits
College Head’s List

Student Development Awards

Outstanding Extra-curricular Activities/Services
Choi Koon Shum Distinguished College Service Awards
Courage and Contribution Award
Creative Student Activity Award
Dr. Wong Yau Chuen Memorial Scholarship
Fan Cho Tak Extra-Curricular Activities Award
Ho Man Sum Distinguished College Service Award
Jik Yin Social Services Awards
Leung Kwok On Distinguished College Service Award
Luk Kwing Karp Distinguished College Service Award
Ming De Xin Min Distinguished Service Award
Mrs. Eva Wong Memorial Scholarship
Mrs. Eva Wong Social Service Awards
Sir David Trench Scholarships
Student Union College Service Prize
The Best Student Organisation of the Year Award
UC Hang Seng Hall Alumni Association Award
United College Dr. Tse Yuen Man Memorial Scholarships
United College Rhodes Scholars Alumni Award
United College Social Service Awards
United College Social Work Graduates (1986)—Caring for the Community Prize
United College Xin Min Scholarship

Excellent Performance in Sports
Chiap Hua Iron and Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize
Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize
Mr. Yip Lau Yan Sportmanship Award
Mrs. Rebecca Ho Physical Education Prize
Tony Mak Hostel Residence Scholarships for Outstanding Rowers
UC Alumni Exemplary Basketball Player Awards
United College Distinguished Athlete Award
United College Outstanding Athlete Awards
United College Outstanding Sports Service Awards
United College Outstanding Sports Team Awards
United College Outstanding Track and Field Athlete Award
United College Record-breaking Athletic Awards

**Whole-person Development and Other Achievements**
Alumnus Cho-Yee To Award for Chinese Classical Art
Chan Sai Ho Outstanding GEUC4011 Project Prize
Fung Ping Fan Scholarships
Head of College Creativity Prize
Ho Man Sum Outstanding GEUC4011 Project Award
Koo Ley Lan Scholarships
Leung Kwok On Outstanding GEUC4011 Project Award
Mr. Fung Sun Kwan Whole Person Development Awards
Tang Chee Shing Outstanding GEUC4011 Project Prize
UC Group Sense Innovation and Entrepreneurial Project Awards
United College Chinese Martial Arts Society Master Charles C.H. Li Award of Morality
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Prizes
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Scholarship
Yeung Chung Kee General Education Multimedia Production Prizes
Zhang Xiling Performing Art Award

**Postgraduate Scholarships/Grants for Summer Courses/Exchange Programmes**
Cheung Chiu Hin GOAL Programme Scholarship
Cheung Wang Ngai Joseph GOAL Programme Scholarships
Dr. S.T. Tsou and Madam Tsou Poon Hai Hung Memorial Postgraduate Scholarship
Dr. Shu-chia Yang GOAL Programme Memorial Scholarships
Dr. Thomas T.T. Chen GOAL Programme Scholarships
Dr. Thomas T.T. Chen Scholarships for Study Projects in China
Fung Kwok Pui Fund GOAL Programme Scholarships
GOAL Programme Non-local Credit-bearing Summer Studies Scheme
GOAL Programme Non-local Credit-bearing Summer Studies Scheme at UC Berkeley
GOAL Programme Non-local Credit-bearing Summer Studies Scheme at UCLA
GOAL Programme Non-local Exchange Scholarships
GOAL Programme Non-local Internship/Research Scheme
GOAL Programme Non-local Service-Learning Scholarships
GOAL Programme Scholarships
GOAL Programme Studentships
Ho Wing Hang GOAL Programme Scholarships
Lam Pak Ping and Lam Chen Annie Summer Overseas Studies Award
Lam Yee Lung Wade China Employment Award Scheme
Lee Kam Woon and Shum Shuk Yuen Non-local Study Award
Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarship
Siu Pang Chi Ying GOAL Programme Scholarships
T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarship
Top Hint Scholarships
Tsang Shiu Tim Charitable Foundation GOAL Programme Scholarships
Williams Scholarship
Yau Ying Sum GOAL Programme Scholarships

Student Travel Loan
Travel Loan for GOAL Programme

Emergency Loans
College Loan Fund for Final-year Students
Student Emergency Loan Fund
Wong Fung Ling Student Loan Fund

Student Campus Training and Service Award Scheme
Student Campus Training and Service Awards

Grant Schemes
Caring Student Grant Scheme
Cheung Chiu Hin Hostel Residence Grants
Jacinto Tong Hostel Residence Grants
Mr. and Mrs. Wong Cheung Huang Hostel Residence Grants
United College Distinguished Laureate Courage and Perseverance Scholarships
United College Hostel Residence Grants
Yau Ying Sum Hostel Residence Grants
Yau Ying Sum Off-campus Residence Grant Scheme

Above is the full list of the College’s scholarships and awards, to be awarded subject to conditions.

Shaw College

Scholarships and Awards
Alumni Association Scholarship for Service to Alumni
Award for Outstanding Sports Performance (Tennis)
Awards for Sports Event Record Breakers
College Head’s List
Department/Programme Scholarships
Dr. Tan Siu Lin Scholarship for Outgoing Exchange Students
Excellence Awards
First Year Student Scholarships
General Education Scholarships
Hong Kong Caring Magic Circus Loving Service Scholarships
Language Prizes
MAE Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. Yu Ping Keung Memorial Community Service Awards
Mr. & Mrs. Yu Ping Keung Memorial Scholarships for Outgoing Exchange Students
Mr. & Mrs. Yu Ping Keung Memorial Student Activity Awards
Mrs. Choy Wei Oi Yuk Memorial Scholarship
Mrs. Tsao Chan Wai Ping Memorial Scholarship
Ms. Wong Wai-ling Scholarships
Outstanding Athlete Awards
Outstanding College Sports Team Awards
Outstanding Student Society Awards/Shaw College Student Union Outstanding Student Society Award
Professor D.C. Lau Memorial Scholarships
Professor John Yeung Memorial Scholarships
Scholarships for Outstanding First Year Athletes
Scholarships for Outstanding First Year Students
Shanghai Fraternity Association Tsung Zung Educational Development Fund Global Exposure Award Scheme
Shaw College Endeavour Merit Award
Shaw College Scholarships for Community Service
Shaw College Scholarships for Outgoing Exchange Students
Shaw College Student Activity Awards
Shaw Foundation Scholarships and Bursaries
Sir Run Run Shaw Gold Medal
Sportsman & Sportswoman of the Year Award
Staff Association Award for Student Service
Talent Awards
Xiude Jiangxue Alumni Scholarships

Bursaries
George Chung Bursary
Hong Kong Shun Lung Yan Chak Foundation Limited Bursary
Koo Shing Cheong Bursary
Pang Chung Kiu Bursary
Quo-wei Lee Bursary
Mrs. Emily Fung Bursary
Mrs. Li Dak Sum Bursary
Shaw Foundation Scholarships and Bursaries
Loans
College Exchange Programme Loan
D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loan
Shaw Foundation Student Loan

Morningside College

Scholarships and Awards
Chang Vei Sing Scholarship
The Charitable Foundation of Mr. Ki Lik Kan and Mrs. Ki Ng Sau Kam Scholarship
CUHK Golden Jubilee Scholarships and Bursaries Fund Scholarship
The David Parker Best General Education Essay Award
Dr. Stanley Ho Medical Development Foundation Scholarship
The James A. Mirrlees Postgraduate Scholarship
Madam Chen Pei Yu Memorial Scholarship
Master’s List
Min Sun Wong Scholarship
Morningside Achievement Award
Morningside College iBSc Scholarship
Morningside College Scholarship
Morningside College Scholarship (Admissions)
Morningside Service Award
Morningside Spirit Award
PI Scholarship

Exchange Scholarships
Daiwa Securities Group Scholarship
Leung Pon You Fung Travelling Fellowship
Morningside College Exchange Scholarship (Admissions)
Wong Suk Wah International Travel Fellowship for Study Abroad

Financial Aid
College Bursary
College Bursary for Service Trip
College Conference Grant
College Emergency Funds
College Travel Grant
S.H. Ho College

Scholarships/Financial Aids

Dr. and Madam Tzu-leung Ho Scholarships for Distinguished Students
Dr. and Madam Tzu-leung Ho Full Scholarships for Medical Students
Dr. and Madam Tzu-leung Ho Scholarships for Distinguished Medical Students
Dr. and Madam Tzu-leung Ho Scholarships for Distinguished Nursing Students

Matriculation Scholarships
S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Academic Excellence (Local)
S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Academic Excellence (Mainland)
S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Academic Excellence (Overseas)
S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Buddhist Sin Tak College Graduates
S.H. Ho College Ho Sin Hang Full Room and Board Scholarships for International Students
S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Bilingual Excellence
S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Talented Students

Student Exchange Scholarships
S.H. Ho College Cross Strait Academic Exchange Scholarships
S.H. Ho College Exchange Scholarships (SHHO Summer Institute)
S.H. Ho College Exchange Scholarship for Outstanding Student
S.H. Ho College The S.H. Ho Foundation Student Exchange Scholarships
S.H. Ho College Overseas Service and Learning Scholarships
S.H. Ho College Scholarships for Overseas Academic Activities
S.H. Ho College Wu Yee Sun Charitable Foundation Student Exchange Scholarships
S.H. Ho College Young Chi Wan Foundation Student Exchange Scholarships
S.H. Ho College Yu Jian-zhong and Zheng Li-bo Scholarship
S.H. Ho College Professor Sigeru Ishikawa Exchange Scholarship

Scholarships for Academic Excellence
S.H. Ho College Advancement Scholarships
S.H. Ho College Annual Scholarships for Outstanding Academic Performance
S.H. Ho College Master’s List Awards
S.H. Ho College Outstanding Student Scholarships
S.H. Ho College Residence Scholarships

Whole Person Development Awards
S.H. Ho College Excellent Contribution Awards
S.H. Ho College Student Activities Awards
S.H. Ho College Whole Person Development Gold Medals
General Education and Talent Scholarships
S.H. Ho College Scholarships for General Education (Capstone Course)
S.H. Ho College Scholarships for General Education (Induction Course)
S.H. Ho College Talent Scholarships

Graduate Scholarships
S.H. Ho College Eminent College Scholarships
Ho Tim Foundation Scholarships at Hughes Hall, University of Cambridge

Outstanding Service Awards
S.H. Ho College Social Service Awards

Bursaries
S.H. Ho College Hostel Residence and Dining Bursaries

Loans
S.H. Ho College Interest Free Cultural Travel Loans
S.H. Ho College Interest Free Exchange Student Loans
S.H. Ho College The S.H. Ho Foundation Interest Free Loans

Student Work Fund
S.H. Ho College Student Work Fund

C.W. Chu College

Scholarships/Bursaries
Bursaries for Needy Students
Cha Chi Ming Liu Bie Ju and Mingly Corporation Scholarships
CUHK Golden Jubilee CW Chu College Scholarships
C.W. Chu Foundation Scholarships
Dr. Chan Lung Wai Scholarship
Dr. Clement Chan Scholarship
Dr. Ng Tat-lun Memorial Scholarships
Ernestine Farrell Memorial Scholarship
Fung Ying Seen Koon Scholarship
Germaine She Wong Scholarship
K.Y. Chang Scholarship
Lai Ping Memorial Scholarship
Lanson Foundation Scholarships
Lau Shai-Tat and Yu Chi-Hing Memorial Scholarships
Lee Wai Wing Scholarships
Liao Yuan Tung Memorial Scholarship
Mr. and Mrs. Sau-Ping Chan Scholarship
MUW Chu’s Alumni Scholarship
Samson Leung Scholarships
Scholarships for Intensive English Immersion
Scholarship for Exchange Programme with Soka University
Sophia Lau Bursary
Physics Scholarships
The K.Y. Young & C.K. Ma Memorial Scholarship
The Professor Julie Hung Hsua Yu Scholarship for Intellectual Excel-leration
The Yen Scholarship
To Tai Scholarship
VU Alumni Scholarship
Winbridge Scholarship
Yeung Man Chor Memorial Scholarship

Wu Yee Sun College

Scholarships and Awards
Academic Excellence Scholarship
Academic Improvement Award
Admission Scholarship for Academic Excellence
Admission Scholarship for Outstanding Artistic Achievements
Admission Scholarship for Outstanding Athletic Achievements
Award for Short-term Exchange Programme
Best Final-Year Project Award
College Services Award
Dorsett Admission Scholarship for Distinguished Freshman
Dorsett Admission Scholarship for Hospitality and Real Estate Freshman
Dorsett Young Entrepreneur Scholarship
Environmental Conservation Award
Francis Wong Hok Bun Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Freshman
Francis Wong Hok Bun Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Arts Freshman
Francis Wong Hok Bun Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Business Freshman
Francis Wong Hok Bun Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Education Freshman
Francis Wong Hok Bun Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Engineering Freshman
Francis Wong Hok Bun Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Law Freshman
Francis Wong Hok Bun Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Medical Freshman
Francis Wong Hok Bun Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Science Freshman
Francis Wong Hok Bun Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Social Science Freshman
Gestalt Music Scholarship
Global Learning Award
Innovation and Creativity Award
Lam Ding Kwong Scholarship in Social Service
Lau Cheung Kwai Lan Service Award for Residential Students
Lau Yiu Po Wah Scholarship for Outstanding Social Services
Master’s List
Outstanding Artistic Achievements Award
Outstanding Athletic Achievements Award
Outstanding Final-Year Project Award
Outstanding Student Organization Award
Outstanding Student of the Year Award
Scholarship for Semester Exchange Programme
Social Services Award
Student Leader of the Year Award
Student Leader of the Year Award (for freshman)
Student Service Award Scheme
The ‘Sunny’ Award
Wu Yee Sun Award for the Most Distinguished Graduating Student
Wing Lung Bank Scholarship
Wong Ka Wai Exchange Scholarship

Grants and Financial Aid
Student Grant
Hostel Grant
Emergency Grant
Exchange and Travel Grant
Student Loan
Emergency Loan
Exchange and Travel Loan

Lee Woo Sing College

Admission Scholarships
  Ti Hua KOO and Dorothy VEE KOO Admission Scholarship for International Students
  Ti Hua KOO and Dorothy VEE KOO Admission and Exchange Scholarships for Local Students
  Luen Fung Commercial Holding Ltd. Admission Scholarship

Other Scholarships

Whole Person Development
  CUHK Golden Jubilee Scholarships and Bursaries Fund
  CUHK Scholarship for Children of the Disciplined Services
Part 6 • Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid

Founding Master Gold Medal for Graduating Students
Ms. Li Mei Lian Scholarship
Ivy Ling Po Scholarships
Prince Jewellery and Watch Love and Care Charitable Foundation Scholarship
Joseph Sung Scholarships
Joseph Sung Scholarships for Outstanding Performance in Chinese Language
    and History
Helena Wai Scholarships
Yam Kim Fai and Bai Shet Sin Scholarship

Bursaries
    Connie Chan Po Chu Bursaries
    The Chen Wai Wai Vivien Foundation Limited Emergency Bursaries
    Hamen Fan Shi Hoo Residents’ Work Scheme
    Mei Baojiu Bursaries
    Warren Wah Yeun Mok Bursaries
    Mui Shet Sze Bursaries
    Dr. Wong Yu Hong Overseas Study Trip Travel Loan Scheme
Part 7
University Ordinance, Regulations and Rules
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance

Long title
To repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, to make provision for Shaw College, Morningside College, S.H. Ho College, C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College, and for purposes connected therewith.

(Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5; 2 of 2008 s. 5) [24 December 1976] (Originally 86 of 1976)

Preamble
WHEREAS—
(a) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance (Cap 1109 1965 Ed.) as a University with a federal constitution;
(b) the original Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong; (Replaced 59 of 1986 s. 4)
(c) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-orientated teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
(d) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
(da) the Council of the University has, by special resolutions, resolved that Shaw College, Morningside College, S.H. Ho College, C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College shall be constituent Colleges of the University; (Added 59 of 1986 s. 4.; Amended 18 of 2007 s. 5; 2 of 2008 s. 5)
(e) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong, in which the
principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to—
(i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase
in knowledge;
(ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences
and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected
of a University of the highest standing;
(iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and
thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare:

1. **Short title**
   This Ordinance may be cited as The Chinese University of Hong Kong
   Ordinance.

2. **Definitions**
   (1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires—
   “approved course of study” (認可課程) means a course of study approved
   by the Senate;
   “Assembly of Fellows” (院務委員會) means the Assembly of Fellows of
   a constituent College; (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)
   “Board of Trustees” (書院校董會) means the Board of Trustees of an
   original College or Shaw College; (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of
   2007 s. 5)
   “Chancellor” (監督), “Pro-Chancellor” (副監督), “Vice-Chancellor” (校長),
   “Pro-Vice-Chancellors” (副校長) and “Treasurer” (司庫) respectively
   mean the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-
   Chancellors and the Treasurer of the University;
   “constituent College” (成員書院) means a constituent College of the
   University as provided by section 3; (Replaced 59 of 1986 s. 4.;
   Amended 18 of 2007 s. 5)
   “Council” (大學校董會), “Senate” (教務會), “Convocation” (校友評議
   會), “Faculties” (學院), “Schools of Studies” (專業學院) and “Boards
   of Studies” (學務委員會) respectively mean the Council, Senate,
   Convocation, Faculties, Schools of Studies and Boards of Studies of
   the University; (Amended 10 of 2005 s. 21)
   “Fellow” (院務委員) means a Fellow of a constituent College; (Amended
   59 of 1986 s. 4)
   “graduates” (畢業生) and “students” (學生) respectively mean the graduates
   and students of the University;
   “Head” (院長) means, in relation to an original College or Shaw College,
   the Head of the College concerned; (Replaced 18 of 2007 s. 5)
   “members” (成員) means such persons as are prescribed by the Statutes
to be members of the University;
   “officers” (主管人員) means the officers of the University as provided
by section 5;
“original College” (原有書院) means any of the following—
(a)  Chung Chi College;
(b)  The United College of Hong Kong;
(c)  New Asia College; (Added 59 of 1986 s. 4)
“precincts” (院校範圍) means, in relation to the University, the boundaries of Lot No. 725 in Demarcation District 42;
“repealed Ordinance” (已廢除條例) means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance (Cap 1109 1965 Ed.) repealed by section 21;
“Statutes” (規程) means the Statutes of the University contained in Schedule 1 as the same may from time to time be amended or replaced under section 13(1);
“teacher” (教師) means a member of the full-time teaching staff of the University of the rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;
“University” (香港中文大學) means The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) continued under section 4.

(2) A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than 1 month nor more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such meeting by—
(a) not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and
(b) not less than half the whole membership of the Council.

3. University to have constituent Colleges
(1) The constituent Colleges of the University are the original Colleges, Shaw College and such other institutions as may from time to time by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, be declared to be constituent Colleges of the University. (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)

(2) No provision in the constitution of any constituent College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance. (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)

(3) No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.

4. Continuation of incorporation of the University
(1) The constituent Colleges and members of the University shall be or continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) which shall be the same University as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1963 (28 of 1963). (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.

(3) No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.
5. Officers

Remarks: For the transitional provision relating to the amendments made by the Statute Law (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance 2002 (23 of 2002), see section 65 of that Ordinance.

(1) The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers. (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5)

(2) The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(3) The Chief Executive shall be the Chancellor. (Amended 53 of 2000 s. 3)

(4) The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes and may confer degrees in the name of the University. (Amended 23 of 2002 s. 56)

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(6) The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.

(7) A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor. (Amended 23 of 2002 s. 56)

(8) The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.

6. Provision for Council, Senate and Convocation

There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes.

7. Powers and duties of the Council

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall—

(a) be the governing and executive body of the University;

(b) have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;

(c) have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the constituent Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any original College or Shaw College, the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned; (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
(d) make such University appointments as it thinks proper;
(e) have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of approved courses of study;
(f) provide for the custody and use of the University’s seal.

8. **Powers and duties of Senate**
Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of—
(a) instruction, education and research;
(b) the conducting of examinations for students;
(c) the award of degrees other than degrees _honoris causa_;
(d) the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the University.

9. **Composition and function of the Convocation**
Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting or concerning the interests of the University.

10. **Committees**
(1) The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think fit.
(2) Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.
(3) Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may, subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.
(4) Any committee established under this section may make such Standing Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof, for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit.

11. **Appointment of staff**
Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University.

12. **Faculties, etc.**
(1) The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other institutions as it thinks fit.
(2) The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may from time to time determine.
(3) The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to time determine.
13. Statutes

(1) The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for—
(a) the administration of the University;
(b) the membership of the University;
(c) appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of officers and teachers of the University;
(d) examinations;
(e) the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic distinctions;
(f) the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;
(g) the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and functions;
(h) the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;
(i) the Convocation;
(j) the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;
(k) financial procedure;
(l) fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma or certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a University Extension Course or any similar purpose;
(m) the admission, welfare and discipline of students; and
(n) generally, the carrying into effect of this Ordinance.

(2) The Statutes contained in Schedule 1 shall have effect as if made and approved under subsection (1).

14. Decrees and regulations

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate the affairs of the University.

15. Degrees and other awards

The University may—
(a) confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;
(b) award diplomas and certificates and such other academic distinctions as may be specified in the Statutes;
(c) provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members of the University as the University may determine;
(d) confer degrees honoris causa of Master or Doctor in accordance with the Statutes; and
(e) subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by the University.
16. **Honorary Degrees Committee**

There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with regard to the award of degrees *honoris causa*.

17. **Execution and authentication of documents**

Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Treasurer and countersigned by the Secretary shall be received in evidence upon its production without further proof and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed.

18. **Government rent**

*Remarks: Adaptation amendments retroactively made — see 53 of 2000 s. 3*

Rent payable to the Government in respect of all land granted to the University by the Government shall be limited in total to $10 a year. (Amended 53 of 2000 s. 3)

19. (Omitted as spent)

20. **Miscellaneous provisions** (Amended 18 of 2007 s. 5)

1. The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance (Cap 1081 1964 Ed.), the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance (Cap 1092 1964 Ed.) and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance (Cap 1118 1967 Ed.) are repealed.

2. The constitution and powers of the Boards of Trustees of the original Colleges are set out in Schedule 3. (Replaced 18 of 2007 s. 5)

3. The constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of Shaw College are set out in Schedule 4. (Replaced 18 of 2007 s. 5)

21. **Repeal of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes**

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance (Cap 1109 1965 Ed.) and the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Cap 1109 sub. leg. 1968 Ed.) are repealed.

22. **Savings and transitional**

*Remarks: Adaptation amendments retroactively made — see 53 of 2000 s. 3*

1. The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new Council and Senate are constituted under the Statutes.

2. No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.

3. All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions,
if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University
shall continue to be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which it was
subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.

(4) Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights
of the Central Authorities or the Government of the Hong Kong Special
Administrative Region under the Basic Law and other laws or the rights
of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are
mentioned in this Ordinance and those claiming by, from or under them.
(Added 59 of 1986 s. 4.; Amended 53 of 2000 s. 3)

Schedule 1
[ss. 2 & 13(2)]

STATUTES OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF
HONG KONG

Remarks: For the transitional provision relating to the amendments made by the Statute Law
(Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance 2002 (23 of 2002), see section 65 of that Ordinance.

STATUTE 1
Interpretation

In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires—
“additional College” (新增書院) means a constituent College other than an original
College or Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
“College” (書院) means a constituent College of the University as provided by section
3; (59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
“Dean” (院長) means the Dean of a Faculty or of the Graduate School, as the case
may be; (L.N. 101 of 1995)
“Department” (學系) means a Department of a Faculty established by the Council
on the recommendation of the Senate and “Departments” (各學系) shall be
construed accordingly and, where the context permits, a Department also refers
to a School of Studies and Chairman in relation to a Department also refers to
Director of a School; (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 53 of 2012)
“Director of a School” (專業學院院長) means the Director of a School of Studies;
(L.N. 174 of 2010)
“Graduate School” (研究院) means the Graduate School of the University; (L.N.
101 of 1995)
“Ordinance” (條例) means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance (Cap
1109); (L.N. 38 of 2007)
“Professor” (教授) means Professors carrying the Chinese title of “教授” and those
appointed before 1 January 2010 carrying the Chinese title of “講座教授”;
(L.N. 174 of 2010)
“Provost” (常務副校長) means the Provost of the University appointed by the
Council; (L.N. 53 of 2012)
“unit” (單位) means an institution established or formed by the Council under section
12 of the Ordinance. (L.N. 25 of 2002)
STATUTE 2
Congregations

1. The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole University shall be determined by the Chancellor.

2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, one of the following persons, shall preside at Congregations—
   (a) the Pro-Chancellor;
   (b) the Chairman of the Council;
   (c) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor who is carrying out the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor. (23 of 2002 s. 57)

3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.

STATUTE 3
Members of the University

The members of the University shall be—
   (a) the Chancellor;
   (b) the Pro-Chancellor;
   (c) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (e) the Treasurer;
   (f) the members of the Council;
   (g) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
   (h) the members of the Senate;
   (i) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;
   (j) the teachers;
   (k) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;
   (ka) the University Dean of Students; (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 114 of 1991)
   (l) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the University as the Council may from time to time determine;
   (m) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute 18 to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;
   (n) the students.

STATUTE 4
The Chancellor

1. The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.

2. The Chancellor shall be entitled—
   (a) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty it shall be to provide such information; and
   (b) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he deems proper.
STATUTE 5
The Pro-Chancellor

1. The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his behalf, exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Statutes.

2. The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.

STATUTE 6
The Vice-Chancellor

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3 members nominated by the Council from among its number and 3 members nominated by the Senate from among its number.

2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.

3. The Vice-Chancellor shall—
   (a) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy, finance and administration of the University;
   (b) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the Statutes, decrees and regulations;
   (c) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
   (d) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Department, the Director of a School, the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacancy in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder of any such appointment; (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)
   (e) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.

STATUTE 7
The Provost and the Pro-Vice-Chancellors

(L.N. 53 of 2012)

The Provost and the Pro-Vice-Chancellors shall be appointed by the Council for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.

STATUTE 8
The Treasurer

The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period or periods of 3 years.
STATUTE 9
The Heads of Original Colleges and of Shaw College
(18 of 2007 s. 5)

1A. This Statute only applies to and in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and
   (c) 6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(b) of Statute 16 for the purpose by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

2. The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.

3. The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a period of 4 years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each of 3 years.

4. The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the conduct of the College and its work.

5. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

6. A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the University at the time of his appointment.

STATUTE 10
The Secretary and Other Officers

1. The Secretary—
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;
   (c) shall be with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
   (d) shall be the Secretary of the Council;
   (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.

2. The Registrar—
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
(b) shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;
(c) shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
(d) shall be the Secretary of the Senate;
(e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;
(f) may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.

3. The Librarian—
(a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
(b) shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;
(c) shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.

4. The Bursar—
(a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
(b) shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;
(c) shall discharge such other duties in connection with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;
(d) shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.

5. The University Dean of Students— (L.N. 114 of 1991)
(a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council;
(c) shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for such duties in connection with student affairs as may be determined by the Council;
(d) may be designated as an officer. (L.N. 251 of 1988)

**STATUTE 11**

**The Council**

1. The Council shall consist of—
   (a) the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council from persons under subparagraphs (k), (l), (m) and (n);
   (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (c) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (d) the Treasurer;
   (da) life members appointed by the Council; (L.N. 31 of 1981)
   (e) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, 2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
   (f) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
   (g) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
(h) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, one Fellow of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
(i) 3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate;
(j) (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)
(k) 6 persons nominated by the Chancellor; (L.N. 481 of 1997)
(l) 3 persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number; (67 of 1987 s. 2)
(m) not more than 6 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council; (L.N. 481 of 1997)
(n) after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the Council from time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined by the Council.

2. (1) Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for nomination or election under paragraph 1(k), (l), (m) or (n).
(2) (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)

3. The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-appointed for further periods of 3 years.

3A. The Chairman of the Council may confer degrees in the name of the University. (23 of 2002 s. 61)

4. (1) The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3 years from the date of their nomination or election and shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election:

Provided that a member elected under subparagraphs (e), (h), (i), (l) or (n) of paragraph 1 shall cease to be a member of the Council if he ceases to be a member of the body from among whose members he was elected. (L.N. 438 of 1993)

(1A) If an elected member of the Council ceases to be a member under the proviso to subparagraph (1), the body which elected him shall duly elect a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. The successor shall be eligible for re-election to which subparagraph (2) shall apply. (L.N. 438 of 1993)
(2) A body re-nominating or re-electing a member may re-nominate or re-elect, as the case may be, such member for a period of 3 years or for a period of less than 3 years. (L.N. 20 of 1988)

5. Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. Such successor shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election, and paragraph 4(2) shall apply thereto. (L.N. 20 of 1988; L.N. 257 of 2000)

6. Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(b), (c), (d), (f) and (g) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.
7. The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.

8. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed—

   (1) that the Council shall have the power—

      (a) to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

      (b) to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be authorized to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

      (c) to invest any money belonging to the University;

      (d) to borrow money on behalf of the University;

      (e) to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal property on behalf of the University;

      (f) to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;

      (g) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may determine; (18 of 2007 s. 5)

      (h) to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent expenditure;

      (i) to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;

      (j) to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;

      (k) to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;

      (l) to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;

      (m) to recommend the award of degrees honoris causa;

      (n) after report from the Senate to establish additional Faculties, Departments or Schools of Studies or to abolish, combine or subdivide any Faculty, Department or School of Studies; (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)

      (na) on the recommendation of the Senate, to determine the organization or structure of each Faculty and its Departments and each School of Studies and to make such alterations to such organization or structure as deemed fit by the Council; (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)

      (o) to prescribe fees of the University;

   (2) that it shall be the duty of the Council—

      (a) to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents whom it deems expedient to appoint;
(b) to appoint an Administrative and Planning Committee;
(c) to cause proper books of account to be kept for all sums of money received and expended by the University and for the assets and liabilities of the University so that such books give a true and fair statement of financial transactions and position of the University;
(d) to cause the accounts of the University to be audited within 6 months after the termination of each financial year as the Council may determine;
(e) to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories, premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment needed for the University;
(f) in consultation with the Senate to encourage and provide for research by members of the University;
(g) to review the instruction and teaching in courses of study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
(h) after consultation with the Senate, to institute all teaching posts;
(i) to administer or cause to be administered a Superannuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons employed by the University;
(ia) to make, on such terms and conditions and in accordance with such procedures as the Council may determine from time to time, such University appointments as the Council deems necessary, and for the appointment of teachers, after consulting the Senate or member or members of the Senate designated by the Senate for the purpose of appointment of teachers; (L.N. 174 of 2010)
(j)–(k)–(l) (Repealed L.N. 174 of 2010)
(m) on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a Chairman for each Department, a Director for each School and a Director of Studies for each academic subject not subsumed under a Department or a School of Studies; (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)
(n) to appoint external examiners on the recommendation of the Senate;
(o) to provide for the printing and publication of works which may be issued by the University; and
(p) to consider reports from the Senate, and if the Council deems it proper to do so, to take action thereon.

9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or any 5 members of the Council.

9A. The Council may transact any of its business by circulation of papers, and unless the Vice-Chancellor or 5 members of the Council in writing request the Chairman of the Council to refer any particular item of the business being so transacted to the next meeting of the Council, a resolution in writing which is approved in writing by a majority of the members shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Council. (L.N. 256 of 1998)

10. 7 days’ notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by the Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda thereof, and no business not included in the agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 2 members present object.
11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days’ notice has been given in writing by the Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.

**STATUTE 11A**

**Constitutions of Additional Colleges**

1. There shall be a constitution for each additional College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

2. The name, structure and organization of each additional College shall be determined by the Council. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

**STATUTE 12**

**Financial Procedure**

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.

2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance Committee, which shall consist of—
   (a) the Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;
   (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; and (18 of 2007 s. 5)
   (d) 3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the Council, as the Council shall appoint.

   There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.

3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit, shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial year.

4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable) sub-heads. Any transfer between votes or heads shall require the sanction of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning an original College or Shaw College, which shall require the sanction of the Head of the College concerned, subject to any rules and directions that the Finance Committee may issue. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the Council may determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The Council may revise the estimates during the course of the financial year.

6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance sheet and income and expenditure account with supporting schedules shall be submitted to the auditors.
7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors, shall be submitted to the Council.

8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest surpluses or prospective surpluses at any time.

STATUTE 13
The Administrative and Planning Committee

1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning Committee, which shall consist of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
   (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
   (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
   (e) the Secretary;
   (f) the Registrar;
   (g) the Bursar; and
   (h) the University Dean of Students. (L.N. 103 of 1999)

   The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee. (L.N. 103 of 1999)

2. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative and Planning Committee—
   (a) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;
   (b) to initiate plans of University development;
   (c) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and supplementary estimates of recurrent and capital expenditures of the University, before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;
   (d) to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these appointments are made;
   (e) to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.

3. The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

STATUTE 14
The Senate

1. The Senate shall consist of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
   (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
(e) the Professors who carry the Chinese title of “講座教授”, or the Readers and any other professors who are determined by the Council to be of a grade equivalent to or higher than Readers in each Department and each School of Studies in which there is no professor who carries the Chinese title of “講座教授”; (L.N. 174 of 2010; L.N. 53 of 2012)

(f) the Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under subparagraph (e); (L.N. 452 of 1994)

(fa) the Director of the School of Continuing and Professional Studies of the University; (L.N. 257 of 2000; L.N. 38 of 2007)

(g) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, 2 Fellows of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows; (L.N. 25 of 1987; 18 of 2007 s. 5)

(h) the Registrar;

(i) the Librarian; (L.N. 452 of 1994)

(j) the University Dean of Students; (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 114 of 1991)

(k) the President of the University Students Union; (L.N. 251 of 1988)

(l) 1 student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University; (L.N. 175 of 1996; L.N. 357 of 2000)

(m) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, 1 student representing the Students Union of each College of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University who are members of that Students Union. (L.N. 357 of 2000; 18 of 2007 s. 5)

2. Members of the Senate (other than Fellows elected under paragraph 1(g) and student members elected under paragraph 1(l) or (m)) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate. (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 357 of 2000; 18 of 2007 s. 5)

3. (a) Fellows elected under paragraph 1(g) shall hold office for 2 years from the date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.

(b) Student members under paragraph 1(l) or (m) shall be elected in such manner as may be determined by the Senate. (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 357 of 2000)

(c) Student members elected under paragraph 1(l) or (m) shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election provided that no student shall be a member of the Senate for more than 2 consecutive terms of office. If a student member resigns or ceases to be a member of the Senate and his unexpired period of membership is 6 months or longer,
then a successor shall be elected in accordance with subparagraph (b) for that unexpired period of membership, but if his unexpired period of membership is shorter than 6 months, then no successor shall be elected for that unexpired period of membership. (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 357 of 2000)

(d) A student member shall cease to be a member of the Senate if he ceases to be a registered student of the University or if he is suspended from pursuing full-time study at the University. (L.N. 251 of 1988)

4. Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties—

(a) to promote research by members of the University;
(b) to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;
(c) to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
(d) to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated teaching, and to consider also measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;
(e) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;
(f) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of the Departments and the Boards of the Schools of Studies concerned; (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)
(g) to recommend after report from the Boards of the Departments and the Boards of the Schools of Studies concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council; (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)
(h) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees honoris causa) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;
(i) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;
(j) (Repealed L.N. 53 of 2012)
(ja) to assign teachers—
   (i) to Faculties, Departments and Schools of Studies; and
   (ii) to units, if the Senate thinks it fit in relation to such units; (L.N. 25 of 2002)
(k) (Repealed L.N. 174 of 2010)
(l) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;
(m) to report to the Council on any academic matter;
(n) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;
Part 7

(o) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;
(p) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;
(q) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or sub-dividing any Faculties;
(r) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)
(s) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;
(t) to determine—
   (i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and
   (ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;
(v) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.

5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 10 members of the Senate. (L.N. 251 of 1988)

5A. (a) The Senate may determine—
   (i) whether student members of the Senate and of such committees and other bodies as the Senate may establish are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business; and
   (ii) (if they are so allowed) the manner of their participation. (L.N. 5 of 2006)

(aa) Those student members who are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business may, subject to such conditions as the Senate may determine, access and read the papers relating to those areas. (L.N. 5 of 2006)

(b) The reserved areas of business are the following—
   (i) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
   (ii) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
   (iii) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Senate, or the Chairman of the committee or other body established by the Senate, as the case may be, may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decision shall be final. (L.N. 251 of 1988)

6. 7 days’ notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda therefor and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 4 members present object. (L.N. 251 of 1988)
7. The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days’ notice has been given in writing by the Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

8. The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 24. (L.N. 251 of 1988)

**STATUTE 15**

**The Faculties and the Graduate School**

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be a member of each Faculty. (L.N. 452 of 1994)

2. Each teacher assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties shall be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment. (L.N. 25 of 2002)

3. (1) Unless otherwise provided in subparagraph (2), the Dean of each Faculty shall be appointed by the Council—
   (a) on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor after he has received the advice of the search committee concerned composed of such members as may be elected or nominated in accordance with regulations approved by the Council from time to time;
   (b) for a period of 5 years or such shorter period as may be determined by the Council;
   (c) on such terms and conditions as may be determined by the Council; and
   (d) subject to sub-subparagraphs (a), (b) and (c), in accordance with regulations approved by the Council from time to time.

(2) The first Dean of a newly-established Faculty shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period of 5 years or such shorter period and on such terms and conditions as may be determined by the Council.

(3) On the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of each Faculty shall be eligible for re-appointment by the Council, and each period of re-appointment shall be for a period of 5 years or such shorter period as may be determined by the Council, provided that a Dean’s total period of appointment (not including any period he has previously served as a Dean elected under paragraphs 3 and 4 as repealed by the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Amendment) (No. 2) Statute 2007 (L.N. 109 of 2007) (“the Amendment Statute”)) shall not exceed 10 years. (L.N. 109 of 2007)

4. The Dean of any Faculty elected under paragraph 3 or 4 as repealed by the Amendment Statute and holding office as such Dean immediately before the commencement* of the Amendment Statute shall continue to hold that office until the expiry of his current term of office or until such time when he vacates the office before such expiry. (L.N. 109 of 2007)

---

* Commencement: 8 June 2007
5. Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the Senate.

6. A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (b)–(c) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)
   (d) the Dean, who shall be Chairman;
   (da) the Associate Deans and Assistant Deans of the Faculty; (L.N. 174 of 2010)
   (e) the Chairman of each Department, the Director of each School and the Directors of Studies within the Faculty; (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)
   (ea) such number of teachers as determined by the Senate, representing varying teacher grades within the Faculty nominated in accordance with regulations approved by the Senate from time to time; (L.N. 174 of 2010; L.N. 53 of 2012)
   (f) (Repealed L.N. 174 of 2010)
   (g) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be a member of the Faculty; (L.N. 452 of 1994; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
   (h)–(i) (Repealed L.N. 174 of 2010)
   (j) 1 student elected by, and from among, full-time students of the Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University. (L.N. 174 of 2010)

6A. (1) A student member elected under paragraph 6(j) is to be elected in such manner and for such period as the Senate may in its absolute discretion determine. (L.N. 174 of 2010)

(2) The Senate may determine—
   (a) whether student members of the Boards of Faculties are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business; and
   (b) (if they are so allowed) the manner of their participation.

(3) Those student members who are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business may, subject to such conditions as the Senate may determine, access and read the papers relating to those areas.

(4) For the purposes of this Statute, reserved areas of business are the following—
   (a) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
   (b) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
   (c) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Board of the Faculty may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within a reserved area of business and his decision shall be final.
(5) The Senate may—
(a) delegate its power under subparagraphs (2) and (3) to the Board of a Faculty; and
(b) impose conditions subject to which the delegated power may be exercised.

(6) The Board of a Faculty may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business. (L.N. 38 of 2007)

7. The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Departments and Schools of Studies within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Departments and Schools of Studies—
(L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)
(a) on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and
(b) on the details of syllabuses.

8. The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.

9. The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of—
(a) the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;
(b) the Deans of the Faculties;
(c) the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;
(d) the Librarian;
(e) the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.

10. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties—
(a) to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;
(b) to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;
(c) to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.

STATUTE 16
Fellows

1. The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of—
(a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
(b) 3 Professors nominated by Professors who are on the existing staff of that College; and (L.N. 174 of 2010)
(c) 3 Associate Professors or Assistant Professors nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College. (L.N. 174 of 2010)

At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.

2A. In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, the Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1 shall, together with the Head of that College, form an Assembly of Fellows of that College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

2B. In relation to the additional Colleges, the Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1 shall form an Assembly of Fellows of that College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
3. In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, the Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.

5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.

6. In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, the Assembly of Fellows of each College shall—
   (a) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council; and
   (b) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

6A. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall be responsible for—
   (a) arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching of the students assigned to the College;
   (b) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the College; and
   (c) the maintenance of discipline within the College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.

**STATUTE 17**

**The Departments**

1. Each Department shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and all the teachers assigned to the Department.

2. The Chairman of each Department shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate for such period as may be determined by the Council.

3. (1) A Board shall be established for each Department and shall consist of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (aa) the Dean of any Faculty to which the Department is affiliated; (L.N. 101 of 1995)
   (b) the Chairman of the Department, who shall be Chairman of the Board; (L.N. 53 of 2012)
   (c) all Professors, Associate Professors and Assistant Professors, and such other teachers who are determined by the Council to be of or equivalent to these grades who are assigned to the Department or School of Studies; and (L.N. 53 of 2012)
   (d) such number of teachers as determined by the Senate, representing such teacher grades other than those specified in sub-subparagraph (c) who are assigned to the Department or School of Studies nominated in accordance with regulations approved by the Senate from time to time. (L.N. 53 of 2012)
(2) A teacher, who contributes substantially to the teaching of students pursuing courses of study within the purview of a Department but who is not assigned to that Department, becomes a member of the Board of that Department on being nominated by that Board and approved by the Senate. (L.N. 25 of 2002)

(3) At the discretion of the Board of the Department, the Board may nominate such students as the Board deems fit as student members for such period as the Board may in its absolute discretion determine. (L.N. 478 of 1996; L.N. 5 of 2006)

(4) The Senate may determine—
   (a) whether student members of the Board are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business; and
   (b) (if they are so allowed) the manner of their participation. (L.N. 5 of 2006)

(5) Those student members who are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business may, subject to such conditions as the Senate may determine, access and read the papers relating to those areas. (L.N. 5 of 2006)

(6) For the purposes of this Statute, reserved areas of business are the following—
   (a) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
   (b) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
   (c) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.
   The Chairman of the Board may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within a reserved area of business and his decision shall be final. (L.N. 5 of 2006)

(7) The Senate may—
   (a) delegate its power under subparagraphs (4) and (5) to the Board of a Department; and
   (b) impose conditions subject to which the delegated power may be exercised. (L.N. 5 of 2006)

3A. The Board of a Department may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business. (L.N. 5 of 2006)

4. It is the duty of the Board of a Department to advise the Senate on the courses of study within the purview of the Department, on the appointment of internal and external examiners and on other matters that the Senate may request.

5. A Department shall perform such other functions and duties as may be determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate. (L.N. 452 of 1994)

**STATUTE 18**

**The Convocation**

1. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of all persons whose names appear on the Convocation roll.
2. All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to have their names entered on the Convocation roll:

Provided that persons on whom a degree *honoris causa* has been conferred shall not solely by reason thereof be members of Convocation, but may be elected by Convocation to be members thereof.

3. Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of the University shall be entitled to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

3A. Any person who had been admitted as a registered student of an original College before the date of establishment of the University, pursued a course of study of not less than 4 years’ duration in that original College, and obtained a diploma issued by that original College or by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll. (L.N. 167 of 1993)

3B. Any person who has attended an approved course of study for not less than 1 academic year after admission as a registered postgraduate student to a Faculty or a School of Studies and has been awarded a postgraduate diploma by the Senate on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll. (L.N. 167 of 1993; L.N. 174 of 2010)

4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.

5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.

6. (Repealed L.N. 243 of 1994)

7. (1) Subject to subparagraph (2), the Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall from time to time determine to be members of the Council.

(2) No member of the Convocation shall be eligible for election under subparagraph (1) to serve, or continue to serve, as a member of the Council if he is or becomes a member of the University by virtue of Statute 3, unless he is such a member by virtue of paragraph (m) only, and not at the same time such a member by virtue of any other paragraph, of that Statute, but, save as aforesaid, a member of the Convocation elected under subparagraph (1) shall continue to be a member of the Council, and shall be eligible for re-election, notwithstanding his being a member of the University by virtue of paragraphs (f) and (m) of Statute 3 at the same time so long as he is such a member of the Council by virtue of paragraph 1(n) of Statute 11 only, and not at the same time a member of the Council by virtue of any other paragraph of that Statute. (L.N. 327 of 1996; L.N. 481 of 1997)
8. The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward any business thereat shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary of the Convocation at least 2 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration. (L.N. 548 of 1994)

9. The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.

10. The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

**STATUTE 19**

**Academic Staff**

The academic staff of the University shall consist of—

(a) the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
(d) the teachers;
(e) the Librarian; and
(f) such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.

**STATUTE 20**

(Repealed L.N. 174 of 2010)

**STATUTE 21**

**Honorary and Emeritus Professors**

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment or award is recommended by the Senate.

2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not ex officio be a member of the Senate or of any Faculty, Department or School of Studies. (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)

**STATUTE 22**

**Retirement of Certain Officers and Academic Staff**

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers and teachers—

(a) shall vacate their offices or appointments by 31 July following the date on which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to time determine; or

(b) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.
STATUTE 23
Resignations

Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.

STATUTE 24
Removal from Office, Membership or Appointment

1. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1(k) and (l) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.

2. “Good cause” (好的因由) in paragraph 1 means—
   (a) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
   (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership;
   or
   (c) any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.

3. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College, any of the Professors, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council. (18 of 2007 s. 5; L.N. 174 of 2010)

4. The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.

5. “Good cause” (好的因由) in paragraph 3 means—
   (a) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
   (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;
   (c) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;
   (d) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.
6. Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.

STATUTE 25
The Students and Associate Students

1. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor's degree of the University unless he shall have—
   (a) been admitted by and to the University;
   (b) been registered as a matriculated student of the University; and
   (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

2. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he shall have—
   (a) been admitted by and to the University;
   (b) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and
   (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have—
   (a) been registered as an associate student of the University; and
   (b) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.

5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may from time to time determine.

6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must fulfil for matriculation as a student of the University.

7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

8. There may be a Students Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned.

STATUTE 26
Degree and Other Awards

1. (1) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(1) to students who— (L.N. 31 of 1981; L.N. 121 of 1989; L.N. 6 of 2006)
   (a) have attended an approved course of study;
   (b) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
   (c) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor.
(2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(2) on any person who has rendered distinguished service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered himself worthy of such a degree. (L.N. 31 of 1981; L.N. 121 of 1989)

2. The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following designations—

(1) (a) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
Bachelor of Chinese Medicine (B.Chi.Med.) (L.N. 2 of 1999)
Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)
Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
Bachelor of Medical Sciences (B.Med.Sc.) (L.N. 55 of 1990)
Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.)
Bachelor of Nursing (B.Nurs.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)

(b) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
Master of Accountancy (M.Acc.) (L.N. 481 of 1997)
Master of Architecture (M.Arch.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
Master of Arts (M.A.)
Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
Master of City Planning (M.C.P.) (L.N. 453 of 1994)
Master of Clinical Pharmacy (M.Clin.Pharm.) (L.N. 481 of 1997)
Master of Divinity (M.Div.)
Master of Education (M.Ed.)
Master of Engineering (M.Eng.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
Master of Family Medicine (M.F.M.) (L.N. 114 of 2003)
Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) (L.N. 453 of 1994)
Master of Health Science (M.H.Sc.) (L.N. 38 of 2007)
Master of Laws (LL.M.) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
Master of Midwifery (M.Mid.) (L.N. 103 of 1999)
Master of Music (M.Mus.) (L.N. 453 of 1994)
Master of Nursing (M.Nurs.) (L.N. 323 of 1995)
Master of Nursing Science (M.N.Sc.) (L.N. 174 of 2010)
Master of Occupational Medicine (M.O.M.) (L.N. 213 of 2003)
Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)
Master of Professional Accountancy (M.P.Acc.) (L.N. 97 of 2002)
Master of Public Health (M.P.H.) (L.N. 573 of 1995)
Master of Science (M.Sc.)
Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)
Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)
(c) Juris Doctor (J.D.) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
(d) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
   Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)
   Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) (L.N. 481 of 1997)
   Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)
   Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)
   Doctor of Music (D.Mus.) (L.N. 453 of 1994)
   Doctor of Nursing (D.Nurs.) (L.N. 174 of 2010)
   Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
   Doctor of Psychology (Psy.D.) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
   Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)
   Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.) (L.N. 121 of 1989)

(2) Honorary Degrees
   Doctor of Laws honoris causa (LL.D. honoris causa)
   Doctor of Literature honoris causa (D.Lit. honoris causa)
   Doctor of Science honoris causa (D.Sc. honoris causa)
   Doctor of Social Science honoris causa (D.S.Sc. honoris causa)
   (L.N. 121 of 1989)

3. The degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University. (L.N. 114 of 1991)

4. The Senate may accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a registered student at another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate for this purpose: (L.N. 114 of 1991; L.N. 453 of 1994)
   Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless—
   (a) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years; and (L.N. 114 of 1991; L.N. 453 of 1994; L.N. 233 of 2007)
   (b) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of the University and as a registered student of another university or institution of higher learning shall not be less than 3 academic years. (L.N. 453 of 1994; L.N. 233 of 2007)
   (c) (Repealed L.N. 233 of 2007)

5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency in any subject issued by another university or institution of higher learning recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any examination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor. (L.N. 453 of 1994)

6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.
7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has—
(a) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and
(b) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowledge or understanding of the subject and to afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless—
(L.N. 31 of 1981)
(a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and
(b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.

9. (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.

(2) A person who—
(a) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and
(b) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder, may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate student with the approval of the Senate.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.

11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination of a degree of Master or Doctor honoris causa: (L.N. 31 of 1981)
Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred honoris causa shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.
12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor honoris causa except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of—
   (a) the Chancellor;
   (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
   (d) the Chairman of the Council;
   (e) 2 members of the Council nominated by the Council; and
   (f) 4 members elected by the Senate from among its own members.

13. The University may award diplomas and certificates—
   (a) to students who—
      (i) have attended an approved course of study;
      (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
      (iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor; and
   (b) to persons other than those provided for in subparagraph (a) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons—
      (i) have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and
      (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.

14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.

STATUTE 27
Examinations

Examinations of the University shall be conducted in accordance with regulations made by the Senate from time to time. (L.N. 233 of 2007)

STATUTE 28
Citation

The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Schedule 2
(Omitted as spent)
Schedule 3
[s. 20(2)]
(18 of 2007 s. 5)
CONSTITUTION AND POWERS OF THE BOARDS OF TRUSTEES OF THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES
(18 of 2007 s. 5)

1. Interpretation

In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires—
“Boards of Trustees” (書院校董會) means the Boards of Trustees of the Colleges incorporated under paragraph 2;
“Chairman” (主席) means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;
“College” (書院) means an original College and “Colleges” (各書院) shall be construed accordingly; (59 of 1986 s.4)
“Council” (大學校董會) means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

2. Incorporation of Board of Trustees

(1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Chung Chi College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

(2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

(3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of New Asia College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3. Powers and duties of Boards of Trustees

(1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit of its College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7; and shall hold in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of the agreements to be made under paragraph 2 of Schedule 2*.

(2) Subject to subparagraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trusts under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance (Cap 29).

* For text of Schedule 2, see the Revised Edition of the Laws.
(3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of the College.

(4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

(5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall—

(a) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Committee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;

(b) allocate for the promotion of theological education, including the upkeep of the Theology Building, the resources made available from private funds;

(c) provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and

(d) advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education,

and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this subparagraph.

4. Composition of Boards of Trustees

(1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1).

(2) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).

(3) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).

(4) Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees may retire as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(5) Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance (Cap 29) shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees. (59 of 1986 s. 4)
5. **Registration with Registrar of Companies**

(1) Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies—
(a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
(b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
(c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made—
(a) within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and
(b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of $5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

6. **Accounts**

Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

7. **Transitional provisions**

On the commencement of this Ordinance—
(a) all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held;
(b) the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Board of Trustees under subparagraph (a).

8. **(Repealed 59 of 1986 s. 4)**

(59 of 1986 s. 4)
Schedule 4
[s. 20(3)]
CONSTITUTION AND POWERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SHAW COLLEGE
(18 of 2007 s. 5)

1. Interpretation
In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires—
“Board of Trustees” (書院校董會) means the Board of Trustees of Shaw College incorporated under paragraph 2;
“Chairman” (主席) means the Chairman of the Board of Trustees;
“Council” (大學校董會) means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
“Planning Committee” (籌劃委員會) means the Planning Committee for Shaw College established by the Council under section 10(1).

2. Incorporation of Board of Trustees
There shall be a Board of Trustees of Shaw College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Shaw College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3. Powers and duties of Board of Trustees
(1) The Board of Trustees shall hold in trust and administer for the benefit of Shaw College the movable property which is vested in the Board of Trustees by the University.
(2) Subject to subparagraph (3), the Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trust under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance (Cap 29).
(3) The Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of Shaw College.
(4) The Board of Trustees shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties, the appointment and retirement of its members and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance (Cap 1139), were members of the Planning Committee shall, on the commencement of that Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees.
(2) Members of the Board of Trustees who become such members under subparagraph (1) shall hold office for a period of 1 year from the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance (Cap 1139) and shall, subject to the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), be eligible for re-appointment.
Any person who on the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance (Cap 1139) is, or who becomes, a member of the Board of Trustees may retire as a member of the Board, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

Vacancies in the number of members of the Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled in accordance with the written provision made under paragraph 3(4) or by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance (Cap 29) shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

Registration with Registrar of Companies

The Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies—
(a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
(b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
(c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made—
(a) within 3 months of the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance (Cap 1139); and
(b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.
A fee of $5.00 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

Accounts

The Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

The Ordinance is reproduced from the Bilingual Laws Information System website (www.elegislation.gov.hk) as at 1 August 2017, with the permission of the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.
All students shall observe all regulations and rules prescribed by the University authorities. Access to these regulations and rules can be found in the following links:

- [www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/handbook](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/handbook)
  - Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies
  - Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies
  - Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medicine Programme
  - Regulations Governing Associate Students
  - Regulations on Students of the University
  - Regulations of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Library
  - Rules to be Observed by Candidates at Examination Centre
  - Copyright and Intellectual Property Rights
- [www.cuhk.edu.hk/policy/academichonesty](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/policy/academichonesty)
  - Honesty in Academic Work: A Guide for Students and Teachers
  - Principles and Guidelines on the Use and Monitoring of the University’s Information and Communication Technologies Facilities and Services
  - Protection of Personal Data (Privacy)
- [www.gs.cuhk.edu.hk/GRGPS](http://www.gs.cuhk.edu.hk/GRGPS)
  - General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies
The University has the right from time to time to make such changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.
Part 8
Staff List
The Staff List, which includes emeritus professors and honorary teaching staff of The Chinese University of Hong Kong, is available at:

🔗 www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/stafflist

You may also visit the websites of individual departments/offices/units for staff information.
Our Mission
To assist in the preservation, creation, application and dissemination of knowledge by teaching, research and public service in a comprehensive range of disciplines, thereby serving the needs and enhancing the well-being of the citizens of Hong Kong, China as a whole, and the wider world community.

Our Vision
To be acknowledged locally, nationally and internationally as a first-class comprehensive research university whose bilingual and multicultural dimensions of student education, scholarly output and contribution to the community consistently meet standards of excellence.